

Annual Report on Drinking- water Quality

2016–2017

Ministry of Health Disclaimer

The data and analyses contained in the *Annual Report on Drinking-water Quality 2016–2017* have been supplied to the Ministry of Health by the Institute of Environmental Science and Research Limited (ESR). The Ministry of Health cannot confirm the accuracy of the data and the analyses and accepts no liability or responsibility for any acts or omissions, done or omitted in reliance, in whole or in part, on the data or the analyses.

ESR Disclaimer

This report (“the Report”) is given by the Institute of Environmental Science and Research Limited (ESR) solely for the benefit of the Ministry of Health as defined in the Contract between ESR and the Ministry of Health, and is strictly subject to the conditions laid out in that Contract.

ESR has used all reasonable endeavours in the reduced time available to it in preparing the Report to ensure that the information contained in the Report is accurate. However, ESR does not give any express or implied warranty as to the completeness or accuracy of the information contained in the Report or that it will be suitable for any particular purpose.

The Report reflects the data received as of the end of December 2017.

Some of the data used in the Report have been received by ESR from third parties and to that extent ESR is unable to validate or verify the correctness or otherwise of that data, and neither ESR nor any of its employees makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any liability or responsibility whatsoever for use of the Report or its contents by any other person or organisation.

Citation: Ministry of Health. 2018. *Annual Report on Drinking-water Quality 2016–2017*. Wellington: Ministry of Health.

Published in June 2018
by the Ministry of Health
PO Box 5013, Wellington 6145, New Zealand

ISSN 1179-2604
HP 6881

This document is available at health.govt.nz



This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International licence. In essence, you are free to: share ie, copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format; adapt ie, remix, transform and build upon the material. You must give appropriate credit, provide a link to the licence and indicate if changes were made.

Contents

Key Findings	1
1. Introduction	3
2. Methods	4
3. Findings	7
3.1 Achievement against the Standards	7
3.2 Compliance with the Act	9
4. Interpretation and discussion	17
4.1 Introduction	17
4.2 Overall achievement against the Standards	18
4.3 Bacteriological achievement against the Standards	19
4.4 Protozoal achievement against the Standards	22
4.5 Chemical achievement against the Standards	24
4.6 Status of water safety plans	28
4.7 Meeting legislative requirements	32
4.8 Disinfection	37
Appendices	
Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards	39
Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement	55
Appendix 3. Chemical achievement	71
Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act	97
Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics	123
List of Tables	
Table 1: Achievement against the Standards from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017	8
Table 2: Achievement against the Standards between reporting periods	18
Table 3: Bacteriological achievement against the Standards between reporting years	19
Table 4: Protozoal achievement against the Standards between reporting years	22
Table 5: Chemical achievement against the Standards between reporting years	24
Table 6: Achievement for individual chemicals from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017	25
Table 7: Water safety plans: all supplies status from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017	28
Table 8: Supplies with water safety plan legislative requirements	30
Table 9: Water safety plans: status between reporting years	31
Table 10: Meeting legislative requirements: all supplies	32
Table 11: Meeting legislative requirements, by supply size, 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017	33
Table 12: Meeting legislative requirements: status between reporting years	34
Table 13: Disinfection and secure bore water	37

Key Findings

This report describes drinking-water quality for all registered networked drinking-water supplies that served populations of more than 100 people (the supplies) from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 (the reporting period), representing 3,815,000 people (the report population). It describes how these supplies met the requirements of the *Drinking-water Standards for New Zealand 2005 (Revised 2008)* (the Standards) and their progress towards meeting the requirements of the Health Act 1956, as amended in 2007 (the Act).

In any comparison of achievement or compliance between the reporting period and the previous reporting period of 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016, this report will refer to them as the current period and the previous period, respectively.

To meet the overall requirements of the Standards, a supply must meet the bacteriological, protozoal and chemical standards. Overall, 81.1 percent of New Zealanders (3,094,000 people) were on the supplies received drinking-water that met all requirements of the Standards in the current period. This represents a 1.1 percentage point improvement compared with the previous period.

Drinking-water that achieved the bacteriological standards was received by 96.2 percent of the report population (3,669,000 people) during the current period, which is a decrease of 1.4 percentage points compared with the previous period. Protozoal achievement increased by 1.1 percentage points from 82.0 percent to 83.1 percent (3,170,000 people), while chemical achievement decreased by 1.2 percentage points from 98.4 percent to 97.2 percent (3,709,000 people).

The Act groups drinking water supplies into supply size categories according to population served. The four supply size categories used in this report are large (more than 10,000 people), medium (5,001 to 10,000), minor (501 to 5,000) and small (101 to 500 people).

Achievement against the Standards was generally highest for the large supplies and decreased progressively through medium, minor and small population size categories. This pattern was also observed for protozoal achievement, but minor supplies had a higher rate of achievement for bacteriological standards than medium supplies. Small supplies are not normally required to be assessed for chemical constituents and so gained by default a higher chemical achievement than medium or minor supplies.

While protozoal achievement across all size categories improved in the current period by between 0.2 and 9.2 percentage points compared to the previous period, levels of achievement were lower than bacteriological and chemical achievement. Large supplies achievement on a population basis was 90.1 percent, medium 76.5 percent, minor 52.1 percent and small supplies 34.1 percent.

Except for most small supplies, water suppliers are required to prepare and implement water safety plans. Overall, 97.8 percent of the report population received water from supplies that had started to implement water safety plans, while only 0.2 percent (6,800 people) received water from supplies where plan drafting had not yet commenced. This represents an increase in the proportion of the report population that received water from supplies with a water safety plan being implemented from 92.7 percent in the previous period. A water safety plan remains in force for the lesser of: the time stated in the plan, or five years after being completed, approved or most recently reviewed. All large supplies met this requirement, while in the

previous period 5.4 percent (159,000 people) of population served by large supplies had their plans lapse under the Act through the supplier failing to review or revise them, as required.

The requirement that all medium and minor supplies should now have plans being implemented was not met for supplies providing water to 4.1 percent (12,000 people) of the medium and 9.5 percent (46,000 people) of the minor supply populations served. Plans are not required for most small supplies, but supplies providing water to 71.1 percent (53,800 people) of the population served by small supplies now have plans that have been approved or are being implemented.

During the 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 reporting period, a number of other actions were carried out by water suppliers to meet the requirements of the Act.

- **Monitoring:** Overall, supplies serving 97.1 percent of the report population met the monitoring requirements of the Standards, compared with 97.6 percent in the previous period. Achievement against the *Escherichia coli* and chemical monitoring requirements of the Standards ranged from 97.9 percent for people receiving water from large supplies, to 86.2 percent for people receiving water from small supplies.
- **Provision of drinking water:** Overall, supplies serving 91.5 percent of the report population met the requirement for provision of drinking water and notification of interruptions during the reporting period. All but four large supplies, all medium supplies, and all but one minor supply met this requirement. This was a 6.1 percentage point decrease compared with the previous period.
- **Source protection:** Overall, supplies serving 99.4 percent of the report population met this requirement, compared with 99.5 percent in the previous period. Nine minor and 19 small supplies did not meet this requirement.
- **Records:** Adequate records were maintained for supplies providing water to more than 99.8 percent of the report population, including all large, medium and all but one minor supplies. In most cases, small supplies are not required by the Act to keep records, but supplies for 96.1 percent of the small supply population did so.
- **Complaints:** Water suppliers investigated all of the complaints they received concerning the drinking-water they supplied to the report population, except for one minor and 14 small supplies, serving a total of 5,400 people.
- **Remedial action:** Almost all water suppliers undertook immediate remedial action in response to transgressions of the Standards. Water suppliers did not take remedial action, when necessary, in one medium, 10 minor and 16 small supplies, which together served 0.6 percent of the report population. During the previous reporting period, 11 minor and 14 small supplies, serving 0.6 percent of the report population, did not take remedial action when necessary.

Water suppliers are moving towards a more proactive approach to protecting public health. In general, the larger supplies have a greater level of compliance than smaller supplies. More progress is needed to meet water safety plan requirements for medium and minor supplies.

1. Introduction

This report describes drinking-water quality for all registered networked drinking-water supplies that served populations of more than 100 people (the supplies) from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017 (the reporting period), representing 3,815,000 people (the report population). It describes how drinking-water supplies met the requirements of the *Drinking-water Standards for New Zealand 2005 (Revised 2008)* (the Standards) and their progress towards meeting the requirements of the Health Act 1956, as amended in 2007 (the Act).

In addition, the report meets the requirement under the Act for the Director-General of Health to prepare and publish a report on drinking-water each year, which includes information about the quality of drinking-water, achievement against the Standards and compliance of drinking-water suppliers with the Act.

The Act groups drinking water supplies into supply size categories according to population served. The four supply size categories used in this report are large (more than 10,000 people), medium (5001 to 10,000), minor (501 to 5000), and small (101 to 500 people).

This report describes the methods used to gather the data and the caveats on the data and its interpretation. The report then presents findings regarding achievement against the Standards and meeting the legislative requirements of the Act for the large, medium, minor and small size categories of drinking-water supplies. These findings are followed by a discussion and an interpretation of the findings. Information on the use of disinfection and secure bore water is also provided.

2. Methods

Information on drinking-water quality was obtained from drinking-water assessors employed by district health board public health units, using questionnaires that sought data relating to water supply quality, monitoring and management. The information was collected at the level of the distribution zone, that is, the quality of water supplied to consumers.

Two surveys were used to gather information from registered networked drinking-water supplies that served populations of more than 100 people during the reporting period. The first survey sought information about the microbiological and chemical quality of the drinking-water, water treatment processes in use, the means used to demonstrate achievement against the Standards, and the status of water safety plans. This survey utilised the online Water Information New Zealand (WINZ) database.

The second survey sought information relating to the management of the supplies by drinking-water suppliers, in terms of the requirements of the Act that apply to water suppliers. A spreadsheet was designed to collect the information and was completed by drinking-water assessors, in discussion with drinking-water suppliers. The completed spreadsheets were returned to ESR for compilation and analysis.

The following caveats apply for the purposes of data interpretation:

- The term ‘water supply’ in this report refers to a distribution zone, which is all or part of a reticulated supply for which the water is expected to be of consistent quality throughout. While smaller supplies usually have a single distribution zone, larger communities may have two or more. Size groupings of supplies are therefore based on the population served by each distribution zone.
- The report includes all registered networked drinking-water supply distribution zones that served more than 100 people during the reporting period, based on the information contained in the WINZ database as at 30 June 2017.
- The population statistics in this report are calculated from the distribution zone populations as recorded in WINZ. These zone populations are estimates, reassessed from time to time by each supplier.
- Population figures in this report are rounded to the nearest thousand, except when they are less than 10,000 or refer to small water supplies. In those cases, they are rounded to the nearest hundred.
- A small number of networked water supplies may be misclassified as self-supplies and vice versa. Apparent discrepancies (for example, where the name of a distribution zone does not seem to fit the supply classification) have been queried with the drinking-water assessors and corrected if necessary.
- For the purposes of the Standards’ achievement statistics, supplies that met the Standards part-way through the reporting period, as a result of improving treatment processes or monitoring programmes, have been considered to have met requirements for that aspect. These supplies can be identified in Appendix 2.
- Protozoal achievement is assessed only at the treatment plant. Because this report is distribution zone-based, a zone was determined to achieve the protozoal standards if all

treatment plants supplying the zone during the reporting period achieved the protozoal standards.

- Bacteriological monitoring and achievement was assessed solely for the distribution zones in this report, on the basis that this best represents the water quality as received by consumers. In most cases, water suppliers are also required to assess bacteriological achievement at the treatment plant.
- Chemical monitoring is assessed at either the treatment plant or the zone, depending upon which supply component the chemical is assigned to as a Priority 2 determinand.¹ In this report, chemical achievement is determined for each zone by considering all Priority 2 determinand assessments for the zone and for any contributing plants.
- Overall adequacy of monitoring has been assessed on the basis of *Escherichia coli* monitoring in the zone and chemical monitoring. There is no requirement in the Standards to directly monitor for protozoa.
- Zones were designated as receiving disinfected water if their contributing plants used disinfection processes on a routine basis throughout the year, or as part of their normal routine from a particular time in the year onwards. Plants were excluded from this grouping if they were disinfected only for a short period in response to an event.
- At least five weeks were allocated for the information gathering period, starting on 1 July 2017. Where a drinking-water supplier did not respond to a drinking-water assessor's requests for information, or responded after the agreed period had closed, then their zones were marked as non-compliant in this report. However, almost all suppliers responded within the agreed period.
- Acceptable answers to the questions about meeting legislative requirements were simply 'yes' and 'no' for each requirement.
- Percentage figures used for achievement against the Standards and meeting the requirements of the Act were calculated using the populations in the zones as reported in the WINZ survey.
- All percentage figures in this report are rounded. Accordingly, totals may not always add up to 100 percent, and reported differences between two percentage figures may differ slightly from that expected from the figures shown.
- Changes in rates of achievement or compliance between reporting periods are primarily expressed in terms of percentage point changes, which is the arithmetic difference between two rates.
- Changes in affected supply population between reporting periods are expressed as the difference between the current and previous reported populations.

Data quality assurance was built into all stages of the process, from data collection to reporting. A number of checks, including integrity checks, peer reviewing and duplicate analyses, were employed to ensure that the data reported reflected the information collected by the surveys.

¹ Chemical substances or determinands that are present in the water leaving the treatment plant or in the distribution zone at potentially health-significant concentrations (usually greater than 50 percent of their maximum acceptable value) must be monitored to confirm that they meet the Standards. These chemicals are known as Priority 2 determinands. Where a supply has no Priority 2 determinands assigned, because the supply has not been assessed for that chemical, the safety of the supply with respect to chemical determinands is uncertain. The relative softness of New Zealand's water sources results in a general tendency for its drinking-waters to dissolve metals from plumbing fittings, a property termed plumbosolvency. All drinking-waters are designated as plumbosolvent unless the water supplier can show they are not. Metals arising from plumbosolvency do not have to be monitored, provided the public is advised to flush their taps before drawing water for consumption.

Additional checks of the data were made by the drinking-water assessors and water suppliers, who reviewed drafts of the zone-level data reported in the appendices.

Overall, there was a higher level of quality assurance for information collected in the WINZ survey, assessing achievement against the Standards, than for the survey assessing achievement against the requirements of the Act. This is due to the robust design of the WINZ survey module and its associated tools, providing almost real-time data integrity checking.

3. Findings

This report covers 661 registered networked drinking-water zones supplying water to the report population during the reporting period. Each zone served 101 people or more.

Table 1 summarises achievement against the Standards for the reporting period. Table 2 compares this achievement with overall results for the previous (1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016) period. These are followed by more detailed comparisons in Tables 3 to 5, which examine bacteriological, protozoal and chemical achievement by water supply size category, and by Table 6, which summarises chemical achievement for individual determinands.

The status of water safety plans is presented in Tables 7 to 9, while Tables 10 to 12 summarise the extent to which water supplies met the legislative requirements of the Act.

Table 13 summarises information on the use of disinfection and secure bore water.

Detailed results of drinking-water quality monitoring, Standards achievement and the meeting of legislative requirements for individual water supplies are shown in Appendices 1 to 4. Appendix 5 includes detailed information about plant and source water characteristics.

3.1 Achievement against the Standards

All suppliers in this report were assessed against the main sections of the Standards, except for 28 small zones (serving 6,700 people) that were assessed against Section 10 of the Standards, and 24 small zones (4,800 people) where the supplier identified that they had not attempted to achieve the Standards.

Microbiological achievement is based on two main microbiological reference organisms, *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) and *Cryptosporidium*. Bacteriological achievement is determined primarily using *E. coli* monitoring, whereas protozoal achievement is based on monitoring the effectiveness of the treatment processes used to remove or inactivate *Cryptosporidium*.

Chemical achievement was assessed for those supplies that have been identified as containing chemicals that require monitoring (known as Priority 2 determinands). A water supply is assessed as achieving if it has no Priority 2 determinands, or if it has been adequately monitored and any Priority 2 chemicals present are shown to be within acceptable levels².

² The concentration of any determinand (chemical or microbiological) must not exceed the Maximum Acceptable Value (MAV) for that determinand more often than permitted. In the case of a determinand exceeding the MAV, remedial actions need to be carried out.

Table 1: Achievement against the Standards from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017

Percentages are for population served.

1a Achievement in All Supplies

3,815,000 people in 661 zones.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Bacteriological achievement	3,669,000	96.2%	555
Protozoal achievement	3,170,000	83.1%	307
Chemical achievement	3,709,000	97.2%	633
Overall achievement	3,094,000	81.1%	287

1b Achievement in Large Zones

2,957,000 people in 74 zones, each with over 10,000 people. Serves 78% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Bacteriological achievement	2,895,000	97.9%	70
Protozoal achievement	2,665,000	90.1%	61
Chemical achievement	2,894,000	97.9%	72
Overall achievement	2,615,000	88.4%	60

1c Achievement in Medium Zones

295,000 people in 41 zones, each with 5001 to 10,000 people. Serves 8% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Bacteriological achievement	264,000	89.3%	36
Protozoal achievement	226,000	76.5%	31
Chemical achievement	282,000	95.4%	39
Overall achievement	214,000	72.5%	29

1d Achievement in Minor Zones

487,000 people in 257 zones, each with 501 to 5000 people. Serves 13% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Bacteriological achievement	451,000	92.5%	229
Protozoal achievement	254,000	52.1%	121
Chemical achievement	459,000	94.2%	239
Overall achievement	242,000	49.6%	113

1e Achievement in Small Zones

75,600 people in 289 zones, each with 101 to 500 people. Serves 2% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Bacteriological achievement	60,000	79.4%	220
Protozoal achievement	25,800	34.1%	94
Chemical achievement	73,900	97.7%	283
Overall achievement	23,800	31.5%	85

Population figures are rounded to the nearest thousand (nearest hundred for small zones).

3.2 Compliance with the Act

The following four sections consider compliance with the Act for drinking-water supplies, during the reporting period of 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017, according to the population size of the zones: large (more than 10,000 people), medium (5,001–10,000), minor (501–5,000) and small (101–500).

3.2.1 Large water supplies (more than 10,000 people)

In New Zealand, large water supplies provided drinking-water to 2,957,000 people in 74 distribution zones during the reporting period of 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017. This is 78 percent of the people covered by this report.

a. Meeting the drinking-water Standards

Large drinking-water suppliers must take all practicable steps to comply with the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from large supplies:

- 88.4% received water fully meeting the Standards (2,615,000 people in 60 zones)
- 97.9% received water meeting the bacteriological Standards (2,895,000 people in 70 zones)
- 90.1% received water meeting the protozoal Standards (2,665,000 people in 61 zones)
- 97.9% received water meeting the chemical Standards (2,894,000 people in 72 zones).

b. Monitoring requirements in the Standards

Large drinking-water suppliers must meet the monitoring requirements in the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from large supplies:

- 97.9% received water fully meeting monitoring requirements (2,895,000 people in 70 zones)
- 98.3% received water with adequate *E. coli* monitoring (2,908,000 people in 71 zones)
- 99.6% received water with adequate chemical monitoring (2,944,000 people in 73 zones).

c. Water safety plans

Large drinking-water suppliers must provide water safety plans for their water supplies. The supplier must have begun to implement the plan within one month of it being approved, and must review its contents within every five year period.

Attainment: For people receiving water from large supplies:

- 100% received water meeting legislative requirements by having a water safety plan for which implementation had commenced.

d. Provision of drinking-water

Large drinking-water suppliers must take all practicable steps to ensure an adequate supply of drinking-water is provided to each point of supply. Interruptions may occur for planned maintenance, improvements or for emergency repairs. However, if the interruptions are likely to exceed eight hours, the water supplier needs to have prior approval from the medical officer of health and to have taken all practicable steps to warn affected people. If the supply is interrupted in an emergency, the supplier has up to 24 hours to inform the medical officer of health.

Attainment: For people receiving water from large supplies:

- 89.2% received an adequate supply of water with appropriate notification of any interruptions (2,638,000 people in 70 zones).

e. Source protection

Large drinking-water suppliers must take reasonable steps to protect their water sources from contamination and pollution. These steps may include making submissions on district plans, resource consent applications or sanitary service assessments. Source protection may also include contributing to catchment management.

Attainment: For people receiving water from large supplies:

- 100% received water with appropriate source protection activities undertaken.

f. Records

Large drinking-water suppliers must keep records of their water supplies to enable a drinking-water assessor to ascertain whether the water supplier is meeting the requirements of the Act.

Attainment: For people receiving water from large supplies:

- 100% received water with adequate records kept.

g. Complaints

Large drinking-water suppliers must record and investigate complaints about their water supplies.

Attainment: For people receiving water from large supplies:

- 100% received water with all complaints recorded and investigated.

h. Remedial action

Large drinking-water suppliers must take remedial action if their water supply does not meet the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from large supplies:

- 100% received water with adequate remedial action taken.

3.2.2 Medium water supplies (5,001 to 10,000 people)

In New Zealand, medium water supplies provided drinking-water to 295,000 people in 41 distribution zones during the reporting period of 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017. This is eight percent of the people covered by this report.

a. Meeting the drinking-water Standards

Medium drinking-water suppliers must take all practicable steps to comply with the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from medium supplies:

- 72.5% received water fully meeting the Standards (214,000 people in 29 zones)
- 89.3% received water meeting the bacteriological Standards (264,000 people in 36 zones)
- 76.5% received water meeting the protozoal Standards (226,000 people in 31 zones)
- 95.4% received water meeting the chemical Standards (282,000 people in 39 zones).

b. Monitoring requirements in the Standards

Medium drinking-water suppliers must meet the monitoring requirements in the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from medium supplies:

- 95.4% received water fully meeting monitoring requirements (282,000 people in 39 zones)
- 98.0% received water with adequate *E. coli* monitoring (289,000 people in 40 zones)
- 97.4% received water with adequate chemical monitoring (288,000 people in 40 zones).

c. Water safety plans

Medium drinking-water suppliers must provide water safety plans for their water supplies. The supplier must have begun to implement the plan within one month of it being approved, and must review its contents within every five-year period.

Attainment: For people receiving water from medium supplies:

- 100% received water for which a water safety plan was approved, or where implementation has commenced
- 4.1% received water for which water safety plans were approved, but were not yet being implemented (12,000 people in two zones)
- 95.9% received water which met legislative requirements by having a water safety plan where implementation had commenced (283,000 people in 39 zones).

d. Provision of drinking water

Medium drinking-water suppliers must take all practicable steps to ensure an adequate supply of drinking-water is provided to each point of supply. Interruptions may occur for planned maintenance, improvements or for emergency repairs. However, if the interruptions are likely to exceed eight hours, the water supplier needs to have prior approval from the medical officer of health and to have taken all practicable steps to warn affected people. If the supply is interrupted in an emergency, the supplier has up to 24 hours to inform the medical officer of health.

Attainment: For people receiving water from medium supplies:

- 100% received an adequate supply of water with appropriate notification of any interruptions.

e. Source protection

Medium drinking-water suppliers must take reasonable steps to protect their water sources from contamination and pollution. These steps may include making submissions on district plans, resource consent applications or sanitary service assessments. Source protection may also include contributing to catchment management.

Attainment: For people receiving water from medium supplies:

- 100% received water with appropriate source protection activities.

f. Records

Medium drinking-water suppliers must keep records of their water supplies to enable a drinking-water assessor to ascertain whether the water supplier is meeting the requirements of the Act.

Attainment: For people receiving water from medium supplies:

- 100% received water with adequate records kept.

g. Complaints

Medium drinking-water suppliers must record and investigate complaints about their water supplies.

Attainment: For people receiving water from medium supplies:

- 100% received water with all complaints recorded and investigated.

h. Remedial action

Medium drinking-water suppliers must take remedial action if their water supply is not meeting the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from medium supplies:

- 98.0% received water with adequate remedial action taken (289,000 people in 40 zones).

3.2.3 Minor water supplies (501 to 5,000 people)

In New Zealand, minor water supplies provided drinking-water to 487,000 people in 257 distribution zones during the reporting period of 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017. This is 13 percent of the people covered by this report.

a. Meeting the drinking-water Standards

Minor drinking-water suppliers must take all practicable steps to comply with the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from minor supplies:

- 49.6% received water fully meeting the Standards (242,000 people in 113 zones)
- 92.5% received water meeting the bacteriological Standards (451,000 people in 229 zones)
- 52.1% received water meeting the protozoal Standards (254,000 people in 121 zones)
- 94.2% received water meeting the chemical Standards (459,000 people in 239 zones).

b. Monitoring requirements in the Standards

Minor drinking-water suppliers must meet the monitoring requirements in the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from minor supplies:

- 95.0% received water fully meeting monitoring requirements (463,000 people in 240 zones)
- 96.7% received water with adequate *E. coli* monitoring (471,000 people in 246 zones)
- 97.6% received water with adequate chemical monitoring (476,000 people in 249 zones).

c. Water safety plans

Minor drinking-water suppliers must provide water safety plans for their water supplies. The supplier must begin to implement the plan within one month of it being approved, and must review its contents within every five year period.

Attainment: For people receiving water from minor supplies:

- 0.1% received water for which no water safety plan was started (600 people in 1 zone)
- 0.9% received water for which water safety plans were being drafted (4,000 people in 3 zones)
- 4.5% received water for which water safety plans were submitted or being redrafted (22,000 people in 8 zones)
- 4.0% received water for which water safety plans had been approved, but were not yet being implemented (20,000 people in 12 zones)
- 90.5% received water which met legislative requirements by having a water safety plan where implementation had commenced (441,000 people in 233 zones).

d. Provision of drinking water

Minor drinking-water suppliers must take all practicable steps to ensure an adequate supply of drinking-water is provided to each point of supply. Interruptions may occur for planned maintenance, improvements or for emergency repairs. However, if the interruptions are likely to exceed eight hours, the water supplier needs to have prior approval from the medical officer of health and to have taken all practicable steps to warn affected people. If the supply is interrupted in an emergency, the supplier has up to 24 hours to inform the medical officer of health.

Attainment: For people receiving water from minor supplies:

- 99.4% received an adequate supply of water with appropriate notification of any interruptions (484,000 people in 256 zones).

e. Source protection

Minor drinking-water suppliers must take reasonable steps to protect their water sources from contamination and pollution. These steps may include making submissions on district plans, resource consent applications or sanitary service assessments. Source protection may also include contributing to catchment management.

Attainment: For people receiving water from minor supplies:

- 96.1% received water with appropriate source protection activities undertaken (468,000 people in 248 zones).

f. Records

Minor drinking-water suppliers must keep records of their water supplies to enable a drinking-water assessor to ascertain whether the water supplier is meeting the requirements of the Act.

Attainment: For people receiving water from minor supplies:

- 99.4% received water with adequate records kept (484,000 people in 256 zones).

g. Complaints

Minor drinking-water suppliers must record and investigate complaints about their water supplies.

Attainment: For people receiving water from minor supplies:

- 99.4% received water with all complaints recorded and investigated (484,000 people in 256 zones).

h. Remedial action

Minor drinking-water suppliers must take remedial action if their water supply is not meeting the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from minor supplies:

- 97.5% received water with adequate remedial action taken (475,000 people in 247 zones).

3.2.4 Small water supplies (101 to 500 people)

In New Zealand, small water supplies provided drinking-water to 75,600 people in 289 distribution zones during the reporting period of 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017. This is two percent of the people covered by this report.

a. Meeting the drinking-water Standards

Small drinking-water suppliers must take all practicable steps to comply with the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from small supplies:

- 31.5% received water fully meeting the Standards (23,800 people in 85 zones)
- 79.4% received water meeting the bacteriological Standards (60,000 people in 220 zones)
- 34.1% received water meeting the protozoal Standards (25,800 people in 94 zones)
- 97.7% received water meeting the chemical Standards (73,900 people in 283 zones).

b. Monitoring requirements in the Standards

Small drinking-water suppliers must meet the monitoring requirements in the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from small supplies:

- 86.2% received water fully meeting monitoring requirements (65,200 people in 241 zones)
- 86.8% received water with adequate *E. coli* monitoring (65,600 people in 242 zones)
- 99.5% received water with adequate chemical monitoring (75,200 people in 288 zones).

c. Water safety plans

Small drinking-water suppliers are exempt from the general duty to prepare and implement a water safety plan, unless required to do so by a medical officer of health. However, they may elect to meet the requirements of section 10 of the Standards, in which case a water safety plan must be in the process of being implemented.

Attainment: For people receiving water from small supplies:

- 8.2% received water for which no water safety plan was started (6200 people in 27 zones)
- 10.8% received water for which water safety plans were being drafted (8100 people in 35 zones)
- 10.0% received water for which water safety plans had been submitted or were being redrafted (7600 people in 28 zones)
- 5.7% received water for which water safety plans had been approved, but were not yet being implemented (4,300 people in 15 zones)
- 65.4% received water for which water safety plan implementation had commenced (49,400 people in 184 zones).

For the 6700 people in 28 zones receiving water from supplies that elected to meet the requirements of section 10 of the Standards, 100% received water where plan implementation had commenced.

d. Provision of drinking water

Small drinking-water suppliers must take all practicable steps to ensure an adequate supply of drinking-water is provided to each point of supply. Interruptions may occur for planned maintenance, improvements or for emergency repairs. However, if the interruptions are likely to exceed eight hours, the water supplier needs to have prior approval from the medical officer of health and to have taken all practicable steps to warn affected people. If the supply is interrupted in an emergency, the supplier has up to 24 hours to inform the medical officer of health.

Attainment: For people receiving water from small supplies:

- 95.3% received an adequate supply of water with appropriate notification of any interruptions (72,100 people in 271 zones).

e. Source protection

Small drinking-water suppliers must take reasonable steps to protect their water sources from contamination and pollution. These steps may include making submissions on district plans, resource consent applications or sanitary service assessments. Source protection may also include contributing to catchment management.

Attainment: For people receiving water from small supplies:

- 94.8% received water with appropriate source protection activities undertaken (71,700 people in 270 zones).

f. Records

Small drinking-water suppliers are not required by the Act to keep records, except if they are required to implement a water safety plan. However, record keeping is required to prove achievement against the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from small supplies:

- 96.1% received water with adequate records kept (72,700 people in 275 zones).

g. Complaints

Small drinking-water suppliers must record and investigate complaints about their water supplies.

Attainment: For people receiving water from small supplies:

- 96.6% received water with all complaints recorded and investigated (73,000 people in 275 zones).

h. Remedial action

Small drinking-water suppliers must take remedial action if their water supply is not meeting the Standards.

Attainment: For people receiving water from small supplies:

- 94.5% received water with adequate remedial action taken (71,500 people in 273 zones).

4. Interpretation and discussion

4.1 Introduction

The Act aims to protect public health by ensuring that communities are provided with a safe, wholesome and adequate supply of drinking-water. The Act uses risk management concepts to promote proactive measures including water safety plans and appropriate monitoring of drinking-water quality. This monitoring demonstrates the extent to which water quality parameters remain below maximum acceptable values and, by implication, the effectiveness of the water safety plans.

This section discusses bacteriological, protozoal and chemical achievement against the Standards, progress in water safety plan preparation and use, and the public health significance of these findings. The discussion also considers achievement in terms of size category of supply and the extent to which other requirements of the Act were met during the reporting period.

In considering the public health significance of maximum acceptable value exceedences reported from monitoring, greater discussion is provided for chemical than microbiological results. This reflects the broader range of chemicals that are monitored, compared with microbiological organisms. Chemicals of concern are measured directly and the quantitative toxicological basis for their maximum acceptable values is usually known. In contrast, microbiological achievement is based on the detection of indicator organisms, combined with assessing barriers to contamination, rather than measuring the concentrations of disease-causing microorganisms in the water.

Following the trend in New Zealand's population growth, each Annual Report typically covers a slightly higher supply population than each previous report. For the current reporting period, the estimated report population of 3,815,000 is 0.6 percent, or 24,000 people, higher than the previous report population.

The supply population within each size category can also vary independently of national trends. A growing or declining population in a supply can move it from one size category to another, as could supply amalgamations or restructuring. For the current period, the population served by large supplies increased by 0.3 percent (10,000 people), the population served by medium supplies increased by 5.4 percent (15,000 people), the population served by minor supplies decreased by 0.5 percent (2,200 people) and the population served by small supplies increased by 1.4 percent (1,000 people).

4.2 Overall achievement against the Standards

Overall achievement against the Standards requires a water supply to meet the requirements for bacteriological, protozoal and chemical Standards. During the reporting period, 81.1 percent of the population receiving water from registered networked drinking-water supplies serving more than 100 people received drinking-water from fully-achieving water supplies. This is a 1.1 percentage point improvement on the previous 2015/16 period, when 80.0 percent of the report population received water from fully-achieving water supplies.

Table 2 shows the proportion of population that received drinking-water from fully achieving supplies during the current and previous reporting periods.

Table 2: Achievement against the Standards between reporting periods

Percentages are for population served.

Reporting Year:	2016–2017	2015–2016	Change*
Report population	3,815,000	3,791,000	
Bacteriological achievement	96.2%	97.6%	-1.4%
Protozoal achievement	83.1%	82.0%	+1.1%
Chemical achievement	97.2%	98.4%	-1.2%
Overall achievement	81.1%	80.0%	+1.1%

Percentages are rounded to one decimal place and populations rounded to the nearest thousand.

* A positive change represents an improvement in achievement.

Overall, in terms of supply population, chemical achievement was highest, followed by bacteriological and then protozoal achievement.

Compared with the previous period, bacteriological achievement decreased by 1.4 percentage points, protozoal achievement increased by 1.1 percentage points and chemical achievement decreased by 1.2 percentage points. The population receiving drinking-water with bacteriological achievement has decreased by 30,000 people, protozoal achievement has increased by 62,000 people, and chemical achievement has decreased by 23,000 people.

The Standards specify the water quality standards that all drinking-water supplies must achieve. It is possible to fail to meet the Standards due to technical failures,³ such as inadequate sampling,⁴ or because of failures that are a direct public health concern,⁵ such as exceeding the maximum acceptable value of a determinand such as *Escherichia coli*.

Exceedence of a microbiological maximum acceptable value is generally of greater immediate concern than the exceedence of a chemical maximum acceptable value, because of the timescales over which their adverse effects are likely to be experienced. Pathogens can cause acute illness, following a single contamination event, while most chemicals of concern, unless present at extraordinarily high concentrations, will result in effects only after long term exposure. For these reasons, immediate remedial action is more important in response to microbiological exceedences than chemical.

³ Failure to achieve for protozoal requirements can only be due to a technical failure, as routine measurement of protozoa in treated water is currently impracticable.

⁴ Inadequate number of samples, sampled on too few days of the week and/or sampling exceeded the maximum number of days between samples.

⁵ Reasons for bacteriological failure of direct public health concern include an excessive number of transgressions, inadequate corrective action following a transgression of the maximum acceptable value and/or no monitoring.

4.3 Bacteriological achievement against the Standards

During the reporting period, 96.2 percent (3,669,000 people) of the report population were supplied with drinking-water that met the bacteriological requirements of the Standards (Table 1). Bacteriological achievement was achieved for supplies providing water to 97.9 percent of people in large zones, 89.3 percent in medium zones, 92.5 percent in minor zones and 79.4 percent in small zones. This may reflect the increasing per capita cost of effective bacteriological treatment as supply population size decreases.

The net 1.4 percentage point⁶ decrease in bacteriological achievement arose from the overlapping contributions of several factors. In terms of the report population, there was a:

- 0.2 percentage point increase in people receiving water with an excessive number of transgressions, and
- 0.2 percentage point increase in people receiving water with ineffective, delayed or unreported remedial action following a transgression, and
- 0.8 percentage point increase in people receiving water from inadequately monitored supplies.

The first reason for non-achievement, ‘excessive transgressions’, potentially puts public health at risk, as does the second, a lack of immediate and appropriate remedial action. In comparing reporting periods, the percentage of people receiving water from supplies with inadequate remedial action following a bacteriological transgression has increased from 0.2 to 0.4 percent.

The third reason, a decrease in adequate monitoring, indicates that less sampling is being carried out in accordance with the Standards. This is a technical, rather than a public health measure and is separate from a consideration of supplies with excessive bacteriological transgressions or inadequate remedial action.

Table 3: Bacteriological achievement against the Standards between reporting years

Percentages are for population served.

Reporting Year:	2016–2017	2015–2016	Change*
Large zones	97.9%	99.2%	-1.3%
Medium zones	89.3%	100%	-10.7%
Minor zones	92.5%	89.6%	+2.9%
Small zones	79.4%	77.8%	+1.5%**
All supplies	96.2%	97.6%	-1.4%

Percentages are rounded to one decimal place.

* A positive change represents an improvement in achievement.

Supply zone size: Large: Over 10,000 Medium: 5001–10,000 Minor: 501–5000 Small: 101–500

** Values are calculated using full-precision data rather than rounded figures from adjacent columns.

As in the previous period, all supplies used Ministry of Health recognised laboratories for *E. coli* monitoring. Using a recognised laboratory is required for the results of any drinking water analysis to be accepted.

Table 3 shows that bacteriological achievement has decreased for populations served by large (-1.3 percentage points) and medium (-10.7 percentage points) water supplies, but has increased

⁶ Values are calculated using full-precision data rather than rounded figures from adjacent text.

for populations served by minor (+2.9 percentage points) and small (+1.5 percentage points) water supplies.

Approximately 3.8 percent (146,000 people) of the report population were supplied with drinking-water that failed to achieve the bacteriological requirements of the Standards.⁷ The causes of non-achievement and the number of people affected were:

- 1.4 percent (52,000 people) of the report population were served by supplies with excessive numbers of *E. coli* transgressions
- 2.0 percent (75,000 people) of the report population were served by supplies in which *E. coli* was inadequately monitored
- 0.1 percent (5,700 people) of the report population were served by supplies in which *E. coli* monitoring was not carried out
- 0.4 percent (14,000 people) of the report population were served by supplies in which transgressions occurred that were not followed up by immediate remedial action.

Compared with the previous period, none of the changes in affected populations in this list represent improvements. Expressed in terms of the difference between current and previous report population, 31,000 more people were served by supplies where *E. coli* was inadequately monitored; 7,500 more people received water with excessive numbers of *E. coli* transgressions; and 6,300 more people received water for which appropriate remedial action was delayed or unknown. The net result, combined with other minor factors, means that 30,000 fewer people were receiving water that achieved the bacteriological requirements of the Standards in the current period than the previous period.

4.3.1 Public health significance of exceedences

The presence of *E. coli* in water indicates that the water has been contaminated with faeces and inadequately treated, or it may result from contamination of the water, during distribution to the community. In either case, although *E. coli* itself may or may not present a threat to public health,⁸ its presence means that other faecal pathogens could be present in the water. Although the presence of these pathogenic organisms are not monitored, their possible presence must be assumed and consequently the detection of *E. coli* in the water must be regarded as a significant risk to public health.

As well as indicating a risk to public health, the detection of *E. coli* shows that there has been a failure in the barriers between contaminants and the community. Consequently, all *E. coli* transgressions must be immediately investigated and corrective action implemented. Depending on the result of the investigation, modification of the supply's water safety plan may also be needed.

During the reporting period, 0.4 percent of the report population (14,000 people) were served by one medium, four minor and twelve small supply zones in which *E. coli* transgressions occurred that were not appropriately followed up by immediate remedial action.

⁷ Some people supplied with water that failed bacteriologically against the Standards fell into more than one of the non-achieving categories, although the proportion of such was low. For example, only 0.1 percent (3800 people) had both excessive transgressions and inadequate monitoring.

⁸ *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) bacteria normally live in the intestines of humans and animals. Most *E. coli* are harmless but some are pathogenic, causing diarrhoea or other illnesses.

The failure to take appropriate remedial action immediately following an *E. coli* transgression event is a serious cause of concern because of the public health consequences that could follow if the failure coincided with the presence of pathogens in water being delivered to consumers. Taking appropriate steps to reduce exposure to the hazard (such as increased disinfection, closing or changing a water source, or recommending that people boil all drinking-water), decreases the likelihood of consequent waterborne disease. Inadequate remedial action indicates that the water supplier has either failed to recognise this issue or to accept that it poses a potential health risk.

4.3.2 Havelock North Outbreak

In August 2016, an outbreak of gastroenteritis in Havelock North resulted in an estimated 5,500 of the town's 14,000 residents becoming ill with campylobacteriosis. Forty-five people were hospitalised and it is believed that the outbreak may have contributed to three deaths.

In September 2016 the government announced an inquiry⁹ into the Havelock North water supply contamination incident would be held. The Inquiry reported back in two Stages. Stage 1 of the Inquiry found that contaminated drinking water was the source of the outbreak. Links to the Stage 1 and Stage 2 reports can be found in the footnotes.¹⁰

In terms of this report and the drinking-water Standards, Havelock North was assessed as meeting the bacteriological requirements for the zone for the reporting period, but not the protozoal requirements. In previous years, Havelock North complied with the protozoal requirements of the Standards on the basis that all source water was classified as secure bore water. However, subsequent to the outbreak, the classification of the groundwater sources as secure bore water was removed. Because there was no treatment process in place to adequately treat the source water, the supply failed the protozoal Standard.

4.3.3 Kaikoura Earthquakes

The 7.8 magnitude earthquake in November 2016 caused extensive damage and disruption to drinking-water infrastructure in the North Canterbury regions (Hurunui, Kaikoura and Marlborough). Resulting logistical challenges made it difficult to monitor drinking-water quality of some supplies and repair damage. Precautionary boil water notices were issued due to concerns that drinking-water could be contaminated. At the end of the reporting year District health board's surveillance found no evidence of outbreaks or increase in gastroenteritis.

⁹ <https://gazette.govt.nz/notice/id/2016-g05298>

¹⁰ Stage 1: <https://www.dia.govt.nz/Stage-1-of-the-Water-Inquiry>

Stage 2: <https://www.dia.govt.nz/Government-Inquiry-into-Havelock-North-Drinking-Water>

4.4 Protozoal achievement against the Standards

During the reporting period, 83.1 percent (3,170,000 people) of the report population were supplied with drinking-water that met the protozoal requirements of the Standards (Table 1). There is a clear trend of protozoal achievement against the Standards improving as supply population increases: protozoal achievement on a population basis was achieved for 90.1 percent of people served by large zones, 76.5 percent served by medium zones, 52.1 percent served by minor zones and 34.1 percent served by small zones.

Protozoal achievement between reporting years is summarised in Table 4. Compared with the previous reporting period (1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016), protozoal achievement has improved for large (0.2 percentage points of population served), medium (9.2 percentage points), minor (1.3 percentage points) and small (4.8 percentage points).

However, 13 large supplies failed protozoal achievement, compared with nine in the previous period. Six of the thirteen non-achieving supplies also failed for the previous period, while three large zones serving 111,000 people previously failed, but have now achieved for protozoa. Seven large zones, serving 106,000 people, failed only in the current period.

The 9.2 percentage point improvement for medium supplies included seven zones achieving in the current period while failing in the previous period. Seven of the ten medium zones that failed protozoal achievement for the current period also failed during the previous period.

All protozoal failures to achieve arose from failures in providing or monitoring appropriate plant processes, since protozoa are not monitored directly.

Table 4: Protozoal achievement against the Standards between reporting years

Percentages are for population served.

Reporting Year:	2016–2017	2015–2016	Change*
Large zones	90.1%	89.9%	+0.2%
Medium zones	76.5%	67.3%	+9.2%
Minor zones	52.1%	50.7%	+1.3%**
Small zones	34.1%	29.3%	+4.8%
All supplies	83.1%	82.0%	+1.1%

Percentages are rounded to one decimal place.

* A positive change represents an improvement in achievement.

** Values are calculated using full-precision data rather than rounded figures from adjacent columns.

Supply zone size: Large: Over 10,000 Medium: 5001–10,000 Minor: 501–5000 Small: 101–500

Protozoal non-achievement does not necessarily mean that pathogenic protozoa (*Giardia* spp. and *Cryptosporidium* spp.) were present in the water. Water suppliers are not required to directly monitor the water for pathogenic protozoa in the reticulated supply. Instead, protozoal achievement is based on the likelihood that the treatment processes in operation will adequately protect the community if pathogenic protozoa are present in the source water. To achieve this, the water supplier must meet two requirements. Firstly, they must either use groundwater meeting the secure bore water criteria of the Standards, or have treatment processes in operation that can remove or inactivate an adequate percentage of any protozoa present in the raw source water. The water supplier must be able to show that they are operating the treatment processes sufficiently well to meet the target percentage protozoal removal or inactivation.

The trend of decreasing protozoal achievement against decreasing supply size is possibly a reflection of the high cost of effective protozoal treatment, which is less able to be borne by smaller communities. It is also possible that the operators of treatment plants supplying smaller communities do not have the same level of expertise as those operating larger systems.

4.5 Chemical achievement against the Standards

During the reporting period, 97.2 percent (3,708,000 people) of the report population were supplied with drinking-water that met the chemical requirements of the Standards (Table 1), while 2.8 percent (108,000 people) received water that did not achieve the Standards.

Chemical determinands are not regularly monitored in all supplies, but are assigned as Priority 2 determinands to specific supply components (treatment plants or distribution zones) where treatment or water characteristics indicate levels may approach maximum acceptable values. Chemicals used for disinfection or other treatment processes are not usually assigned as Priority 2 determinands, because resultant water concentrations of those chemicals generally do not approach maximum acceptable values, but nevertheless may require monitoring as part of assessing bacteriological or protozoal achievement. That monitoring is therefore external to the assessment of Priority 2 determinands in this chemical achievement section of the report.

For a zone to achieve the chemical requirements of the Standards, it needs to achieve all chemical determinands assigned to the zone, as well as achieve all chemical determinands assigned to any treatment plant supplying water to that zone.

Comparison of chemical achievement between reporting periods is summarised in Table 5. Compared with the previous period, only minor supplies showed improvement. Overall there was a 1.3 percentage point decrease in chemical achievement, a difference of 24,000 people between reporting periods.

Table 5: Chemical achievement against the Standards between reporting years

Percentages are for population served.

Reporting Year:	2016–2017	2015–2016	Change*
Large zones	97.9%	99.5%	-1.6%
Medium zones	95.4%	97.9%	-2.5%
Minor zones	94.2%	92.6%	+1.7%**
Small zones	97.7%	98.0%	-0.4%**
All supplies	97.2%	98.4%	-1.2%

Percentages are rounded to one decimal place.

* A positive change represents an improvement in achievement.

** Values are calculated using full-precision data rather than rounded figures from adjacent columns.

Supply zone size: Large: Over 10,000 Medium: 5,001–10,000 Minor: 501–5,000 Small: 101–500

Note that the high level of chemical achievement for small supplies arises by default because Priority 2 determinands are usually assigned only to zones with populations exceeding 500.

Table 6 offers a more detailed summary of chemical achievement, listing all determinands assigned. A zone may fail the chemical requirements because of transgressions, from inadequate monitoring, or from both.

During the reporting period, 183 distribution zones supplying 66.1 percent (2,524,000 people) of the report population were assigned one or more chemical determinands. The chemical requirements of the Standards were achieved for water supplied to 95.8 percent (2,417,000) of these people and not achieved for 4.2 percent (106,000 people).

Fluoride was the most commonly assigned chemical, in terms of population served. Fluoride was assigned to supplies for 2,285,000 people, with a 99.1 percent achievement of the chemical requirements of the Standards for this determinand. The next most commonly assigned

chemical determinand was trihalomethanes, assigned to supplies for 87,000 people (93.7 percent achievement), haloacetic acids for 78,000 people (15.5 percent achievement), arsenic for 36,000 people (71.2 percent achievement), nitrate for 39,000 people (100 percent achievement) and lead for 28,000 people (90.5 percent achievement).

Table 6: Achievement for individual chemicals from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017

Percentages are for population served by zones with the chemical assigned.

Chemical	Population Assigned	Population Achieved	Percent Achieved	Zones Assigned	Zones Achieved
Antimony	1,000	1,000	100%	1	1
Arsenic	36,000	26,000	71.2%	12	2
Bromodichloromethane	12,000	12,000	100%	3	3
Copper	3,500	1,800	51.4%	3	1
Dichloroacetic acid	10,300	4,900	47.2%	7	2
Fluoride	2,285,000	2,263,000	99.1%	123	120
Haloacetic acids	78,000	12,100	15.5%	14	4
Lead	28,000	26,000	90.5%	12	9
Manganese	600	600	100%	1	1
Nickel	1000	0	0%	1	0
Nitrate	39,000	39,000	100%	12	12
Nitrate and nitrite	3,500	3,500	100%	1	1
Trichloroacetic acid	7,000	2,200	31.7%	6	2
Trihalomethanes	87,000	82,000	93.7%	16	14
All chemicals [#]	2,524,000	2,417,000	95.8%	183	155

Percentages are rounded to one decimal place.

All values are calculated using full-precision data rather than rounded figures from adjacent columns.

Some zones, with their contributing plants, will have multiple chemicals assigned, so the 'all chemical' row figures may not equal the sum of rows above.

4.5.1 Fluoride

Fluoride was added to the drinking-water received by 59.9 percent of the report population (2,285,000 people) in 123 zones.

For fluoridated supplies, 2,263,000 people, served by 120 zones, received water that achieved the chemical requirements of the Standards for fluoride, while three zones (21,000 people) failed.

Of the three zones that failed, two (serving 21,000 people, rounded) failed because of inadequate monitoring. One of these zones was served by a treatment plant where one too few samples were taken to meet the requirements of the Standards. This is a minor level of inadequate monitoring. The other zone was served by two treatment plants. At one treatment plant, three fewer samples than required were taken. At the other, only 44 percent (23/52) of the minimum number of samples required was taken. In terms of population served, the failure to adequately monitor fluoride at the treatment plants serving these two zones represents a deterioration in fluoride monitoring compared with the previous period, when 4,000 people received water that was inadequately monitored.

The other zone that failed, serving 700 people, failed because of one sample in which the fluoride concentration of 1.9 mg/L exceeded the fluoride maximum acceptable value of 1.5 mg/L. The population served by this supply was much smaller than the 26,000 people who

received water that failed because of an excessive number of transgressions in the previous period.

4.5.2 Other chemical determinands

i. Maximum acceptable value exceedences

Drinking-water supplies to 73,000 people (16 zones) exceeded the maximum acceptable values for at least one chemical determinand, other than fluoride, during the report period. All except three zones were in separate supplies. The chemical determinands for which the maximum acceptable values were exceeded were: arsenic, dichloroacetic acid, haloacetic acids and trihalomethanes. Nine of the ten zones with arsenic exceedences were located near Lake Taupo or in the Bay of Plenty and one in the Coromandel Peninsula.

j. Frequency and extent of maximum acceptable value exceedences

The frequencies at which maximum acceptable values were exceeded in monitoring samples ranged from seldom (1 in 25 samples) for one zone, through to always for another, where arsenic concentrations transgressed for all samples taken. The median frequency of exceedences for all non-fluoride determinands was 17 percent of samples. The highest chemical concentrations reported for individual zones ranged from 102 percent to 210 percent of the maximum acceptable value.

Only 24 percent of exceedences were greater than 150 percent of the maximum acceptable value during the current period, approximately the same as the 25 percent of exceedences in the previous period.

k. Public health significance of exceedences

Chemicals exceeding their maximum acceptable values are either disinfection by-products (trihalomethanes or haloacetic acids) or arsenic.

Disinfection by-products are possible human carcinogens. Like most carcinogens, their maximum acceptable value is set at a level of risk of 1 in 100,000. While absent in the source water, they can occur as by-products from the chlorination process. Despite their possible carcinogenicity, the World Health Organization¹¹ advises that it is of 'paramount importance' that the efficacy of disinfection is not compromised in trying to minimise their formation.

Trihalomethanes or haloacetic acids exceeded their maximum acceptable values in six zones serving 62,000 people, compared with 6,500 people in three zones exceeding these maximum acceptable values in the previous period. One large supply in which haloacetic acids exceeded the maximum acceptable value was the primary reason for this increase during the reporting period. Frequencies of exceedence ranged from four to 67 percent of monitoring samples. Transgressing concentrations exceeded the maximum acceptable values by up to 98 percent. The zones in which transgressions occurred most frequently, the maximum acceptable value was exceeded by the greatest percentage. Of the six zones with excessive transgressions, three also recorded excessive transgressions in the previous reporting period. Of these three zones, two had transgression frequencies similar in both reporting periods. For one of these two zones the maximum concentration recorded was also similar.

¹¹ World Health Organization. 2011. *Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality*. 4th Edition. Geneva. WHO Press.

The maximum acceptable value for arsenic was exceeded in 10 zones (10,000 people). The frequencies of exceedence reported for arsenic ranged from low (8 percent of samples) to high (100 percent of samples). In seven of these zones, the maximum acceptable value was exceeded in at least 75 percent of samples.

The level of risk used to set the maximum acceptable value for most carcinogens is 1 in 100,000. For arsenic however, the maximum acceptable value of 0.01 mg/L cannot be lowered, because of analytical and treatment limitations. The World Health Organisation has previously advised this equates to a level of risk of 1 in 1700 (the Standards). Consequently, exceedences of the maximum acceptable value for arsenic are of greater public health significance than the exceedences by other carcinogenic chemicals.

4.5.3 Chemical monitoring and remedial action

Population and zone figures in this section refer to all Priority 2 determinands in the report.

a. Monitoring

Unsatisfactory monitoring remains a major reason for non-achievement against the chemical requirements of the Standards. Of the 28 zones (106,000 people) that were non-achieving, 11 zones (33,000 people) were inadequately monitored. Without monitoring information, the water supplier cannot make well-informed decisions about the actions to take to meet the Standards, and the health significance of chemicals assigned to a distribution zone cannot be readily assessed.

b. Remedial action

In 10 zones (8100 people) the remedial action taken during the reporting period, in response to transgressions of the Standards for chemical determinands, was unsatisfactory. The presence of arsenic in source waters presents a substantial difficulty for those zones with arsenic transgressions. The upgrading of treatment may be expensive, and a suitable alternative source may be unavailable. Remedial action was considered satisfactory in four of the six zones with disinfection by-product transgressions, but not in the single zone with a fluoride transgression. Three of the ten zones with arsenic transgressions undertook satisfactory remedial action.

The urgency for remedial action to address exceedences of chemical maximum acceptable values is usually not as great as it is for microbiological exceedences. Maximum acceptable values are calculated to provide satisfactory protection against adverse health effects for a lifetime (70 years) of drinking-water consumption. Consequently, relatively short periods of exceedence are not usually expected to adversely affect health.

While remedial action for a chemical exceedence may not be urgent, under section 69ZF of the Act water suppliers still have to take all practicable steps to correct the problem, to ensure that the water supplied achieves the quality required by the Standards. Removal of a chemical determinand from water may present a substantial technical and financial challenge, requiring an additional, possibly expensive, treatment process. Under these circumstances and with regard to the risk, a water supplier may be able to show that remedial action is impracticable for financial reasons, as there are provisions for such circumstances under section 69H of the Act.

4.6 Status of water safety plans

Monitoring water quality alone is not a satisfactory approach to water supply management. In most instances, test results will become available too late to prevent contaminated water reaching a community. The Act requires water suppliers to move beyond reliance on monitoring only and to prepare and implement a water safety plan in relation to the supplier's drinking-water supply. Water safety plans are fundamental to the water supplier being able to produce safe water and having confidence that the water is safe at times when monitoring samples are not available to confirm its quality. Preparing a water safety plan requires a water supplier to review the whole of their water supply chain from raw water through the treatment processes, to the pipe networks that carries the water out into the community. During this review process, possible causes and risks of contamination are identified and measures put in place to manage those risks. The plan should also state what remedial action needs to be taken should a contamination event occur despite the preventive measures.

Table 7 shows progress towards implementing water safety plans for the categories of supply covered by this report. The term 'redrafting' in this table may apply to any one of: editing of the initial plan before approval; adjustments to the plan to match changed treatment processes; or review of a plan within five years of implementation.

Table 7: Water safety plans: all supplies status from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017

Percentages are for population served.

3,815,000 people in 661 zones.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Plan not started	6,800	0.2%	28
Plan being drafted	13,000	0.3%	38
Plan submitted	1,200	0.0%	4
Plan redrafting [#]	28,000	0.7%	32
Plan approved	36,000	0.9%	29
Plan being implemented	3,731,000	97.8%	530
Meets legislation*	3,731,000	97.8%	530

Population figures are rounded to the nearest thousand, or the nearest hundred if less than 10,000.

* Plans for all but small supplies must be being implemented. Most small supplies do not need to have a plan, but are included in this statistic if they are implemented or have voluntarily gained approved status.

[#] The 'Plan redrafting' option does not distinguish between plans being redrafted as part of the submission/re-edit process for first-time approval, and the review process required within 5 years of completion or approval. Nevertheless, the bulk of the population assigned here is for plans that have not met the 5-year review requirement.

Overall, zones serving 97.8 percent of the report population (80 percent of zones) have begun to implement their water safety plans. Only drinking-water supplies serving 0.2 percent of the report population (4 percent of zones) had not commenced water safety plan preparation.

The rate of development and implementation of the plans decreased with reducing zone population size. For example, suppliers for 8.2 percent of people served by small zones had not started preparing their water safety plans. Small drinking-water suppliers are not subject to the duty to prepare and implement a water safety plan unless required to by a medical officer of health under section 69ZA of the Act. Small water suppliers have the option to prepare a plan using Section 10 of the Standards.

Large, medium and minor supplies are further considered as the dates for water safety plan implementation for these category of supplies have passed under the Act. These category of supplies were required to have their plans implemented by now. All large supplies now meet this requirement. Plans for 39 of the 41 medium zones are being implemented and two are

approved. The two approved and had not commenced implementation represent 12,000 people. Plans for 233 of the 257 minor zones are being implemented. Of the 24 minor zones not meeting requirements, representing 46,000 people, 12 plans have been approved, eight have been submitted or are being redrafted, three are being drafted and one has not been started.

Small supplies are not normally required by the Act to have a plan, but there are two situations where an implemented plan is required. Firstly, if they wish to achieve Section 10 of the Standards, then among other criteria they must have an implemented water safety plan. There are 28 of these supplies listed in this report. Secondly, a medical officer of health may require a small supply to implement a plan in the interests of public health.

For all supplies, a water safety plan remains in force for the lesser of: the time stated in the plan, or for five years after being completed, approved or most recently reviewed. At least two months before this time has elapsed, reviewed and, if necessary, updated or a new plan must be submitted for approval and subsequent implementation.

Table 8: Supplies with water safety plan legislative requirements

8a Water safety plans: large supplies status, 2016–2017

Percentages are for population served.

2,957,000 people in 74 zones, each with over 10,000 people. Serve 78% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Plan not started	0	0%	0
Plan being drafted	0	0%	0
Plan redrafting	0	0%	0
Plan approved	0	0%	0
Plan being implemented	2,957,000	100%	74
Meets legislation*	2,957,000	100%	74

Population figures are rounded to the nearest thousand.

* Large supplies must have plans being implemented.

8b Water safety plans: medium supplies status, 2016–2017

Percentages are for population served.

295,000 people in 41 zones, each with 5,001 to 10,000 people. Serve 8% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Plan not started	0	0%	0
Plan being drafted	0	0%	0
Plan submitted or redrafting	0	0%	0
Plan approved	12,000	4.1%	2
Plan being implemented	283,000	95.9%	39
Meets legislation*	283,000	95.9%	39

Population figures are rounded to the nearest thousand.

* Medium supplies must have plans being implemented.

8c Water safety plans: minor supplies status, 2016–2017

Percentages are for population served.

487,000 people in 257 zones, each with 501 to 5,000 people. Serve 13% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Plan not started	600	0.1%	1
Plan being drafted	4500	0.9%	3
Plan submitted or redrafting	22,000	4.5%	8
Plan approved	20,000	4.0%	12
Plan being implemented	441,000	90.5%	233
Meets legislation*	441,000	90.5%	233

Population figures are rounded to the nearest thousand.

* Minor supplies must have plans being implemented.

The following table shows that the population receiving drinking-water with water safety plans being implemented has increased by 5.1 percentage points between reporting periods. The improvement occurred across all size categories, and included the recommencement of implementation by seven large zones (serving 159,000 people) from redrafting status in the previous period. The population receiving water plans were being implemented increased by 5.4 percentage points for large supplies, 3.9 percentage points for medium, 4.0 percentage points for minor, and 7.0 percentage points for small.

Table 9: Water safety plans: status between reporting years

Percentages are for reported population served.

Stages referred to are: not started, drafting, submitted, redrafting, approved and being implemented.

Reporting Year	2016–2017		2015–2016	
	Population	Percent	Percent	Change*
Drafting or better				
Large supplies	2,957,000	100%	100%	0%
Medium supplies	295,000	100%	100%	0%
Minor supplies	487,000	99.9%	99.6%	+0.2%**
Small supplies	69,500	91.8%	89.2%	+2.7%
All supplies	3,808,000	99.8%	99.7%	+0.1%
Approved or being implemented				
Large supplies	2,957,000	100%	94.6%	+5.4%
Medium supplies	295,000	100%	94.2%	+5.8%
Minor supplies	460,000	94.5%	91.8%	+2.7%
Small supplies	53,800	71.1%	66.1%	+4.9%**
All supplies	3,766,000	98.7%	93.6%	+5.1%
Being implemented				
Large supplies	2,957,000	100%	94.6%	+5.4%
Medium supplies	283,000	95.9%	92.0%	+3.9%
Minor supplies	441,000	90.5%	86.5%	+4.0%
Small supplies	49,400	65.4%	58.3%	+7.0%**
All supplies	3,731,000	97.8%	92.7%	+5.1%**

Percentages are rounded to one decimal place.

Population figures are rounded to the nearest thousand (nearest hundred for small supplies).

* A positive change represents an improvement in water safety plan status.

** Values are calculated using full-precision data rather than rounded figures from adjacent columns.

Supply zone size: Large: Over 10,000 Medium: 5,001–10,000 Minor: 501–5,000 Small: 101–500.

4.7 Meeting legislative requirements

4.7.1 Overview

The Act places some specific duties on water suppliers that are considered key to protecting the safety of drinking-water supplies. Some of these are contained in the Standards (such as monitoring) or should be included in water safety plans (such as source protection, keeping records and remedial action). Others, such as handling complaints, may be recorded with complementary systems (e.g large suppliers may use customer manager software to log calls relating to supply performance) that are then used for direct watersupply management.

Note that, as part of a step-wise transition to legislative requirements,¹² some population size categories were not required to meet monitoring, provision of drinking water, or source protection requirements during the previous reporting periods. That transition period has now concluded.

Table 10 summarises the extent to which supplies have met these key requirements. Table 11 presents this as a function of supply size.

Water suppliers can fail to meet some legislative requirements through inadequate actions or by failing to provide appropriate documented evidence of the performance of those actions to their public health units.

Table 10: Meeting legislative requirements: all supplies

Percentages are for population served.

10a All supplies, from 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017

3,815,000 people in 661 zones.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Monitoring	3,705,000	97.1%	590
Provision of drinking water	3,490,000	91.5%	638
Source protection	3,792,000	99.4%	633
Records	3,809,000	99.8%	646
Complaints	3,810,000	99.9%	646
Remedial action	3,793,000	99.4%	634

10b All supplies, status between reporting years

Reporting Year	2016–2017	2015–2016	Change*
Monitoring	97.1%	97.6%	-0.5%
Provision of drinking water	91.5%	97.5%	-6.1%**
Source protection	99.4%	99.5%	-0.1%
Records	99.8%#	100%	-0.1%**
Complaints	99.9%#	100%	-0.1%
Remedial action	99.4%	99.4%	0.0%

Population figures are rounded to the nearest thousand.

Percentages are rounded to one decimal place.

* A positive change represents an improvement in legislative compliance.

** Values are calculated using full-precision data rather than rounded figures from adjacent columns.

¹² Health (Deferral of General Application of Sections 69S to 69ZC) Order 2009.

Table 11: Meeting legislative requirements, by supply size, 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017

Percentages are for population served.

11a Meeting legislative requirements: Large zones

2,957,000 people in 74 zones, each with over 10,000 people. Serve 78% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Monitoring	2,895,000	97.9%	70
Provision of drinking water	2,638,000	89.2%	70
Source protection	2,957,000	100%	74
Records	2,957,000	100%	74
Complaints	2,957,000	100%	74
Remedial action	2,957,000	100%	74

11b Meeting legislative requirements: Medium zones

295,000 people in 41 zones, each with 5,001 to 10,000 people. Serve 8% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Monitoring	282,000	95.4%	39
Provision of drinking water	295,000	100%	41
Source protection	295,000	100%	41
Records	295,000	100%	41
Complaints	295,000	100%	41
Remedial action	289,000	98.0%	40

11c Meeting legislative requirements: Minor zones

487,000 people in 257 zones, each with 501 to 5,000 people. Serve 13% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Monitoring	463,000	95.0%	240
Provision of drinking water	484,000	99.4%	256
Source protection	468,000	96.1%	248
Records	484,000	99.4%	256
Complaints	484,000	99.4%	256
Remedial action	475,000	97.5%	247

11d Meeting legislative requirements: Small zones

75,600 people in 289 zones, each with 101 to 500 people. Serve 2% of the report population.

	Population	Percentage	Zones
Monitoring	65,200	86.2%	241
Provision of drinking water	72,100	95.3%	271
Source protection	71,700	94.8%	270
Records [#]	72,700	96.1%	275
Complaints	73,000	96.6%	275
Remedial action	71,500	94.5%	273

Population figures are rounded to the nearest thousand (nearest hundred for small supplies).

[#] Small suppliers do not have to keep records under section 69ZD(1) of the Act.

Table 12: Meeting legislative requirements: status between reporting years

Percentages are for population served.

Reporting Year	2016–2017	2015–2016	Change*
All supplies			
Monitoring	97.1%	97.6%	-0.5%
Provision of drinking water	91.5%	97.5%	-6.1%**
Source protection	96.4%	99.5%	-0.1%
Records	99.8%	100.0%###	-0.1%**
Complaints	99.9%	100.0%###	-0.1%
Remedial action	99.4%	99.4%	0%
Large supplies			
Monitoring	97.9%	99.0%	-1.1%
Provision of drinking water	89.2%	96.9%	-7.7%
Source protection	100%	100%	0%
Records	100%	100%	0%
Complaints	100%	100%	0%
Remedial action	100%	100%	0%
Medium supplies			
Monitoring	95.4%	97.9%	-2.5%
Provision of drinking water	100%	100%	0%
Source protection	100%	97.3%	+2.7%
Records	100%	100%	0%
Complaints	100%	100%	0%
Remedial action	98.0%	100%	-2.0%
Minor supplies			
Monitoring	95.0%	90.8%	+4.3%**
Provision of drinking water	99.4%	100%	-0.6%
Source protection	96.1%	98.4%	-2.3%
Records	99.4%	100%	-0.6%
Complaints	99.4%	100%	-0.6%
Remedial action	97.5%	95.8%	+1.7%
Small supplies			
Monitoring	86.2%	84.1	+2.1%
Provision of drinking water	95.3%	97.8%	-2.5%
Source protection	94.8%	95.8%	-0.9%**
Records#	96.1%	97.9%	-1.8%
Complaints	96.6%	98.4%	-1.8%
Remedial action	94.5%	95.6%	-1.1%

Percentages are shown rounded to one decimal place.

* A positive change represents an improvement in legislative compliance.

** Values are calculated using full-precision data rather than rounded figures from adjacent columns.

Small suppliers do not have to keep records under section 69ZD(1) of the Act.

Equals 100.0% rounded, but does not include all zones.

Supply zone size: Large: Over 10,000 Medium: 5,001–10,000 Minor: 501–5,000 Small: 101–500.

All large, medium, minor and small drinking-water suppliers were expected to meet the requirements of sections 69S to 69ZJ of the Act. This includes the requirements for monitoring, provision of drinking water, source protection and water safety plans for all except small supplies are not required to have a water safety plan other than as described previously (compliance under section 10 of the Standards or if requested by a medical officer of health). Most suppliers met these requirements of the Act.

4.7.2 Requirements by section of the Health Act 1956

a. Monitoring requirements (section 69Y)

The Act requires all water supplies listed in this report to have their water quality monitored to the requirements of the Standards, since monitoring remains a key verification component in managing drinking-water supplies. Monitoring provides a check that the water safety plan is operating satisfactorily, and indicates whether remedial action is required. It allows the water supplier to determine whether the drinking-water quality meets that required by the Standards.

Overall, zones serving 97.1 percent of the report population met the monitoring requirements, with percentage compliance increasing with the size of the population served by a supply. Monitoring requirements in the reporting period were met for 97.9 percent of the population served by large supplies, 95.4 percent served by medium supplies, 95.0 percent by minor supplies and 86.2 percent by small supplies.

b. Provision of drinking water (section 69S)

Unsanitary conditions can arise when a community is without water, and consumers may seek other, possibly unsafe, sources of water. To avoid such eventualities, drinking-water suppliers are required to take all practicable steps to ensure an adequate supply of drinking-water and in the event of an interruption, planned or otherwise, to take appropriate action.

Overall, zones serving 91.5 percent of the report population, or 3,490,000 people, met this requirement during the reporting period. Four large, one minor and 18 small zones failed to meet the provision of drinking-water requirements.

Four large zones failed the requirement during the current period, through failing to provide appropriate notification of interruptions, compared with three large zones during the previous period. The four large zones provided water to 319,000 people, while the three large zones that failed during the previous period supplied a total of 91,000 people.

c. Source protection (section 69U)

Protecting the quality of source waters is probably the most important component of the multi-barrier approach to drinking-water supply management encouraged by the Standards. Protection of source waters reduces the number and concentrations of contaminants that the water treatment system has to deal with, reducing the consequences for public health in the event of treatment failure.

Overall, zones serving 96.4 percent of the report population or 2,957,000 people, met the requirement to take reasonable steps to contribute to the protection of their drinking-water sources. Nine minor zones (serving 19,000 people) and 19 small zones (serving 3,900 people) failed to meet the source protection requirements.

d. Records (section 69ZD)

The keeping of records assists water suppliers and drinking-water assessors in determining whether a supply meets the requirements of the Act and achieves the Standards. It also ensures that people unfamiliar with a supply, such as a new employee, is better informed about the way the supply should be operated and what operational parameters are typical. In the event of a waterborne disease outbreak or any other incident resulting from system failure, well-kept records may assist in understanding what has gone wrong and how this could be prevented in the future.

Overall, records with sufficient information were maintained for distribution zones supplying 99.8 percent of the report population. All large and medium zones and all but one minor zone met the records requirement, along with those serving 96.1 percent of people in small zones¹³.

e. Complaints (section 69ZE)

Complaints about drinking-water quality most often relate to the aesthetic properties of the water (taste, odour and appearance). In some cases, our senses of taste and smell are better able to identify a problem than instrumentation. Complaints need to be investigated, because they potentially inform the water supplier of a problem about which they may not otherwise be aware. Consumer concerns about the taste and odour of water, if sufficiently severe, may lead to the consumer seeking another source of drinking-water. While the alternative source may not have the aesthetic problems associated with the original drinking-water supply, it may contain health-significant contaminants that cannot be detected by human senses.

Overall, water suppliers investigated complaints they received about the drinking-water they supplied to zones serving 99.9 percent of the report population. This included all complaints for large and medium zones and all but one minor zone. Fourteen small supplies, serving 2,600 people, did not meet this requirement.

f. Remedial action (section 69ZF)

The Act requires drinking-water suppliers to take all practicable steps to carry out appropriate remedial action in the event that monitoring reveals contamination of the drinking-water and that the Standards are breached. Prompt action is required when the contaminants are microbiological, because pathogens can cause acute illness. Although the Standards set out specific remedial action for particular situations, the absence of instructions for a specific situation should not prevent drinking-water suppliers from seeking a way of remedying a fault they have identified in their system, which may adversely affect the safety of the supply.

Remedial action in response to transgressions was taken, when necessary, in zones serving 99.4 percent of the report population. Water suppliers did not take prompt remedial action in 27 zones serving 0.6 percent of the report population (22,000 people). These zones consisted of one medium (6,000 people), ten minor (12,000 people) and 16 small (4200 people) zones.

¹³ Small suppliers do not have to keep records under section 69ZD(1) of the Act.

4.8 Disinfection

The multi-barrier approach is an internationally recognised cornerstone in managing risk in water supplies.

Five barriers or preventative measures necessary to ensure safe water are commonly described:

- Source-protection to keep source water as free of contaminants as possible
- Treatment to remove or inactivate contaminants
- Secure distribution system against intrusion of contaminants
- Monitoring programmes to detect contamination and give assurance the system is working
- Well thought out response to adverse conditions

Some barriers, such as source water protection, are mandated by the Act and are key for assessing compliance with the Standards. The use of other barriers, such as disinfection, are encouraged by the Standards. Information about the type of barriers used and the proportion of population served and covered by these barriers is given in Table 13.

Table 13: Disinfection and secure bore water

To be included as disinfected or secure in these figures, all water received by a zone must have either been disinfected at a plant, or be secure bore water.

3,815,000 people in 661 zones (Overall bacteriological achievement was 96.2%)

Disinfection Status	Population	Percentage	Zones
Chlorination	3,133,000	82.1%	497
Ozone	47,000	1.2%	12
UV	606,000	15.9%	196
Any disinfection*	3,215,000	84.3%	557
Secure bore water	590,000	15.5%	92
Disinfected or secure**	3,700,000	97.0%	609
Neither disinfected nor secure***	115,000	3.0%	52

Percentages are rounded to one decimal place and populations rounded to the nearest thousand.

* Detail lines are not additive, because some supplies may use more than one method of disinfection.

** Some supplies may use disinfection with secure bore water.

*** ie some or all water received is neither disinfected nor secure.

The first barrier is source-protection. Secure bore water, where source water is proven to be not directly influenced by the surface or climate, is one way to keep source water as clean as possible. Generally, secure bore water has lower levels of microbiological contaminants than surface water. To comply with the Standards, the bore from which the water is drawn must be assessed as providing satisfactory protection. Overall 15.5% (590,000 people) of the report population received all their water from sources which have been assessed as being secure bore water.

Disinfection, a form of treatment, inactivates microbiological-organisms and is a key barrier to preventing consumers receiving contaminated water. During the reporting period, 84.3 percent (3,215,000 people) of the report population received disinfected drinking-water for the whole year, or routine disinfection was commenced during the current period.

A drinking-water supply may have multiple source of water. Approximate 1.2 percent (44,000 people) of the report population received water for which some, but not all, water sources were disinfected as part of normal operations. Others may have received water which was disinfected from time to time in response to perceived enhanced risks, or as part of a response to actual transgressions of the Standards.

Chlorine was the most common disinfectant used and has the potential to inactivate bacteria and viruses. Approximately 82.1 percent (3,133,000 people) of the report population were served by supplies where all the water was disinfected with chlorine, while 1.2 percent (47,000 people) received water disinfected with ozone and 15.9 percent (606,000 people) received water disinfected by ultra-violet radiation (UV).

Of the 600,000 people who do not receive routinely disinfected water, 457,000 people (76.1 percent) received secure bore water.

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

KEY

Column	Scope	Size	Population	Symbol	Meaning
Bacteria	Zone bacteria achievement with Standards	Small	101 to 500	✓	Achieved Std
Protozoa	For contributing plants	Minor	501 to 5,000	×	Failed Std
Chemical	Zone and plant Priority 2 determinands	Medium	5,001 to 10,000		
		Large	10,001 or more		

Whangarei District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
BRE001BR	Bream Bay	5,900	Medium	Local Authority	×	×	✓
HUK001HU	Hukerenui School	150	Small	Education Public	✓	✓	✓
MAU002MA	Maungakaramea	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WHA007HE	Whangarei Heads	7,200	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WHA007HI	Hikurangi	1,330	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WHA007WH	Whangarei	48,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Far North District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
CAR011CA	Carrington Estate	120	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓
DOU004EC	East Coast Bays	2,000	Minor	Private Other	✓	×	✓
KAI006KA	Kaikohe	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
KAI006NG	Ngawha Springs	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
KAI008KA	Kaitaia	5,400	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
KAW002KA	Kawakawa	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
KAW002MO	Moerewa / Otiria	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
KER001KE	Kerikeri	6,200	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
KER001WA	Waipapa	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NGA046NG	Ngati Rehia Wai Trust	120	Small	Marae	×	×	✓
OKA003OK	Okaihau	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OMA002OM	Omapere	900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×
PAI001HA	Haruru Falls	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAI001OP	Opuā	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAI001PA	Paihia	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAK003PA	Pakanae	160	Small	Communal	×	✓	✓
RAW001RA	Rawene	600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
RUS004RU	Russell Township-Commercial	200	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓
WAI045WA	Waipapa, Lock	150	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓
WAI226WA	Waima Hapu Community	200	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
WHI012WH	Whirinaki Water Board	400	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓

Kaipara District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
DAR002BB	Baylys Beach	228	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
DAR002DT	Dargaville Town	4,455	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
KAI007KD	Kaihu-Dargaville	324	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
MAN003MA	Mangawhai Heads	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MAU001MA	Maungaturoto	900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RUA001RU	Ruawai	426	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Greater Auckland (Watercare)

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
AUC003AA	Auckland Airport	4,557	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003AU	Auckland	261,638	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003AZ	Anzac	3,445	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003BU	Buckland	609	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003CB	Central Business Dist.Auckland	14,590	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003CL	Clarks/Waiiau Beach	1,332	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003EB	East Tamaki/Botany	36,914	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003GL	Glenbrook Beach	393	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003GN	Glen Eden/New Lynn	56,785	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003HE	Henderson	125,916	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003HH	High Head	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003HI	Hillsborough	62,355	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003HO	Howick/Pakuranga	94,803	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003HT	Hilltop	947	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003HW	HBC/Waiwera	28,898	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003KI	Kitchener	14,866	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003LA	Laingholm	2,457	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003MA	Maungawhau	45,267	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003MG	Mangere	71,629	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003MO	Montana	4,615	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003MT	Mt Hobson	30,526	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003MW	Manurewa	72,305	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003ON	Onehunga	27,101	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003OP	Otara/Papatoetoe/Manukau Cent.	58,441	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003OR	Oratia	1,596	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003OT	Otahuhu	11,083	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003PT	Patumahoe	606	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003SO	North Shore Sth.	151,400	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003SW	Swanson	4,540	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003TH	Te Henga	1,085	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003WE	North Shore West	71,300	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
AUC003WH	Whenuapai	5,460	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
BOM003BO	Bombay	609	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
BUR004BU	Burnside Road	352	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HEL005HP	Helensville/Parakai	4,579	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✗
HUI006HV	Huia Village	597	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MUR011MU	Muriwai	563	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAP001PC	Papakura City	32,421	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAP001RH	Red Hill	2,475	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAP001TA	Takanini	13,617	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
SNE002SN	Snells/Algies	4,664	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI214WA	Waiuku	8,697	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAR006WA	Warkworth	4,111	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL004WE	Wellsford/Te Hana	2,114	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Greater Auckland

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
BOM002BO	Bombay Motorway Services	200	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓
BRO015BP	Broadway Park, Newmarket	1,000	Minor	Private Other	✗	✓	✓
HAR005HA	Haranui Whanau	200	Small	Marae	✗	✓	✓
KEN005KP	Kensington Park	450	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓
KIN002KH	Kingseat Community	400	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓
MAT034MA	Matiatia Wharf	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✗	✓
PIN003PI	Pine Harbour	150	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓
WAI197GL	Waiuku, Glenbrook Beach Road	200	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Thames Coromandel District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
COR001CO	Coromandel	1,657	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
HAH001HA	Hahei, Harsant Subdivision	457	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HAH003PA	Hahei, Pa Road	200	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
MAT009MA	Matatoki	150	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
MAT010MA	Matarangi	279	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
ONE002ON	Onemana	170	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
PAU001PA	Pauanui	747	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PUR003PU	Puriri	150	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
TAI002TA	Tairua	1,335	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TEP007AP	Te Puru - Aputa Ave	200	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
THA001TK	Thames - Kopu	7,657	Medium	Local Authority	✓	×	×
WHA003WH	Whangamata	3,665	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
WHI001WH	Whitianga	4,115	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Hauraki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
KAI013KA	Kaimanawa	204	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KAR001KA	Karangahake	147	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	×
KER005KE	Kerepehi	1,371	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KER005TU	Turua	1,181	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MAC003MA	Mackaytown	174	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
PAE001OH	Ohinemuri	702	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PAE001PA	Paeroa	3,864	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI003WA	Waihi	4,623	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI043WA	Waikino	304	Small	Local Authority	✓	-	✓
WAI201WA	Waitakaruru	2,076	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Waikato District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
HUN002HU	Huntly	7,210	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HUN002RO	Rotongaro	130	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NGA002HO	Horotiu	459	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NGA002HP	Hopuhopu	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NGA002NG	Ngaruawahia	5,691	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NGA002TA	Taupiri	529	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NOR013NO	North Western Dist, Waikato DC	115	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
POK001PO	Pokeno	519	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
RAG001RA	Raglan	3,187	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
SOU009SO	Southern Districts, Waikato DC	5,466	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TEK001TR	Te Kauwhata / Rangiriri	1,410	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TEK001WH	Whangamarino Rural / Meremere	739	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TUA002TN	Tuakau North	823	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TUA002TS	Tuakau South	3,119	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Matamata Piako District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
MAT004MA	Matamata Township	6,309	Medium	Local Authority	×	×	✓
MAT004WA	Waharoa	634	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MOR001MO	Morrinsville Township	6,603	Medium	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TAH001TA	Tahuna Township	120	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
TAT005FA	Tatua Dairy Factory Endpoint	200	Small	Private Other	×	✓	✓
TEA003TE	Te Aroha	3,768	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI049WA	Waitoa Village & Factory	500	Small	Private Other	✓	×	×

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Hamilton City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
HAM001HA	Hamilton City	130,813	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HAM001RU	Ruakura/Ryburn Road	151	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HAM001TE	Temple View, Hamilton	1,413	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Waipa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
CAM001CA	Cambridge	13,368	Large	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
CAM001KA	Karapiro Village	132	Small	Local Authority	×	✓	✓
HAM006IT	East Side Terminal	400	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓
HAM006WE	West Side Aviation Area	350	Small	Private Other	✓	×	✓
KIH001KI	Kihikihi	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PUK001OH	Ohaupo	468	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PUK001PU	Pukerimu Rural	3,278	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TEA001PI	Pirongia	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TEA001TE	Te Awamutu Township	9,165	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TOK006TH	Tokanui	250	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓

Otorohanga District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ARO001AO	Aotearoa Road, Arohena	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
ARO001MA	Mangare Road, Arohena	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KAW001KA	Kawhia Township	390	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OTO001OT	Otorohanga	2,875	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OTO001WA	Waipa	175	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TIH001TI	Tihiroa	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

South Waikato District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ARA003AR	Arapuni	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PUT001PU	Putaruru	4,116	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TIR001TI	Tirau	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TOK001TO	Tokoroa	13,300	Large	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Waitomo District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
BEN002BE	Benneydale	280	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MOK002MO	Mokau, Waitomo	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PIO001PI	Piopio	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TAH002TA	Taharoa Village	300	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
TEK003TE	Te Kuiti	4,612	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI012WC	Waitomo Caves	500	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓

Ruapehu District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
NAT001NA	National Park	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OHA001OH	Ohakune Township	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OHU001OH	Ohura	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OWH001OW	Owhango	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PIR001PI	Piriaka	120	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
RAE001RA	Raetihi Township	749	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	×
TAU003TA	Taumarunui	4,870	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI002WA	Waiouru Township	2,800	Minor	Government Other	×	×	×
WHA015WV	Whakapapa Village	200	Small	DOC	✓	×	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Western Bay of Plenty District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ATH003AT	Athenree	5,125	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
KAT003KA	Katikati	5,700	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OMO003OM	Omokoroa Minden	6,450	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PON003PO	Pongakawa	4,600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TEP002TP	Te Puke	8,260	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TEP029TB	Te Puke Bush	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Tauranga City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
TAU004MP	Mt Maunganui - Papamoa	52,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TAU004TB	Tauranga - Bethlehem	51,783	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Whakatane District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
MAT005MA	Matata	690	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MUR002MU	Murupara	2,060	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RAN007ED	Edgecumbe	1,430	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×
RAN007PR	Rangitaiki Plains Rural	2,486	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×
RAN007TE	Te Teko	346	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	×
RUA003RU	Ruatoki	560	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RUA008RU	Ruatahuna Village	300	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
TAN001TA	Taneatua	790	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TEM004TE	Te Mahoe	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI017WA	Waimana	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WHA005OH	Ohope	6,000	Medium	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WHA005WH	Whakatane	15,020	Large	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Kawerau District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
KAW003KA	Kawerau	6,921	Medium	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KAW003UV	Upper Valley Road	800	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓

Opotiki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
KAI054KA	Kaiaio Hapu	160	Small	Marae	×	×	✓
KUT003KU	Kutarere	300	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
OMA016OM	Omaio	180	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
OPO001HI	Hikutaia, Opotiki	654	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OPO001OP	Opotiki Town	3,876	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAE005PA	Paerata East	112	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
TEK004TE	Te Kaha	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WHA031WH	Whanarua Bay	200	Small	Communal	×	×	✓

Rotorua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
BRU005BR	Brunswick 4	110	Small	Private Other	×	✓	✓
HAM003HA	Hamurana	900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HAM003KA	Kaharoa	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
KAI009KA	Kaingarua	400	Small	Communal	✓	×	×
MAM001MA	Mamaku Township	868	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
NGO001NG	Ngongotaha Township	4,826	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
REP001RE	Reporoa	1,060	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
ROT001OK	Okareka	730	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
ROT001RE	Rotorua Eastern Suburbs	9,600	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
ROT002RO	Rotoma	340	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
ROT003RO	Rotorua City	42,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
ROT004RO	Rotoiti	880	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Taupo District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ACA001AC	Acacia Bay	1,512	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	×
ACA001MA	Mapara Road Rural	869	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
ATI001AV	Atiamuri Village	134	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
BON001BO	Bonshaw Park	152	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
CEN001RR	Rakanui Road	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	×
HAT001HV	Hatepe Village	174	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	×
KIN001KI	Kinloch Town	1,604	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×
KIN010KI	Kinloch Park	140	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
MAN002MA	Mangakino	1,312	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MOT002MO	Motuoapa	739	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×
OMO001OM	Omori / Kuratau / Pukawa	1,783	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×
RIV003RI	River Rd Reporoa	197	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TAU001TC	Taupo Central & West	17,105	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TAU001TS	Taupo - Taupo South	6,396	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TIR002SC	Serenity Cove	137	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
TIR002TI	Tirohanga	190	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TUR001TO	Tokaanu	360	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TUR001TU	Turangi	3,578	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WHA010WH	Whareroa	313	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WHA011WH	Whakamaru	116	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Gisborne District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ENI001MA	Mangahauini	130	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
GIS001GI	Gisborne City	29,600	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
GIS001RU	Gisborne Rural	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TEK002TE	Te Karaka	491	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TEP001TE	Te Puia Springs Hosp & Village	300	Small	Health	✓	×	✓
WHA004WH	Whatatutu	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

New Plymouth District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ING001IN	Inglewood	3,983	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NEW002BE	Bell Block	4,820	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NEW002LE	Lepperton	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NEW002NE	New Plymouth	45,420	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NEW002UR	Urenui/Tikorangi	1,030	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NEW002WA	Waitara	7,602	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OAK001OA	Oakura	1,625	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OKA002OK	Okato	530	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Stratford District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
MID001MI	Midhirst	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
STR001ST	Stratford	6,773	Medium	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

South Taranaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
COL005PI	Pihama	350	Small	Private Other	✓	×	✓
ELT001EL	Eltham	1,980	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HAW003HA	Hawera	8,550	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HAW003NO	Normanby	850	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HAW003OH	Ohawe Beach	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
INA001IN	Inaha	495	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OPU001OP	Opunake	1,370	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAT001PA	Patea	1,150	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
RAH001RA	Rahotu	115	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
WAI018KA	Kaponga	370	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI018MA	Manaia	925	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI018RU	Waimate West Rural	1,585	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAV001WA	Waverley	950	Minor	Local Authority	×	✓	✓

Wairoa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
RAU006RA	Raupunga	250	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
TUA005TU	Tuai	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI006FR	Frasertown	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI006WA	Wairoa	4,300	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Napier City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
BAY001BA	Bayview Township	894	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NAP001NA	Napier City	25,800	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NAP001TA	Taradale	24,110	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Hastings District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
CLI001AL	Allen Lane/Ferry Rd, Clive	198	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
CLI001VA	Valerie St/Tuckers Lane, Clive	362	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HAS001BP	Bridge Pa	300	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
HAS001EA	Hastings East	16,668	Large	Local Authority	×	×	✓
HAS001FL	Flaxmere	12,171	Large	Local Authority	×	×	✓
HAS001HN	Havelock North	15,370	Large	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HAS001PA	Paki Paki	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HAS001WE	Hastings West & Central	20,055	Large	Local Authority	×	×	✓
HAU002HA	Haumoana / Te Awanga	1,900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OMA008OM	Omahu	126	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PAR025PA	Parkhill Farm	288	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
WAI007WA	Waimarama	260	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
WHA029WH	Whakatu	337	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WHI007WH	Whirinaki, Hawkes Bay	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Central Hawkes Bay District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
FAR001FA	Farm Road	120	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
POR003PT	Porangahau Township	130	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TAK001TA	Takapau Township	570	Minor	Local Authority	×	✓	✓
WAI004HI	Waipukurau High Pressure Zone	3,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI004LO	Waipukurau Low Pressure Zone	666	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI005OT	Otane Township	546	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI005WA	Waipawa Township	1,809	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Chatham Islands

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
WAI158WA	Waitangi, Chatham Is.	125	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Wanganui District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
BRU001BR	Brunswick-Westmere	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
FOR001FO	Fordell Township	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MAX001MA	Maxwell	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MOW001MO	Mowhanau Beach	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAN001AR	Aramoho	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAN001EA	Wanganui East	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAN001WA	Wanganui City	29,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Rangitikei District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
BUL001BU	Bulls Township	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HUN001HU	Hunterville Township	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MAN001MA	Mangaweka Township	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MAR001MA	Marton Township	3,750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RAT001RA	Ratana Township	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TAI001TA	Taihape Township	2,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Manawatu District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
FEI001FE	Feilding	13,000	Large	Local Authority	×	×	×
HAL001HA	Halcombe-Stanway	430	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HIM001HI	Himatangi Beach	438	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KIW003KI	Kimbolton	150	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
OHA002OH	Ohakea	800	Minor	Government Other	✓	×	✓
RON002RO	Rongotea	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
SAN001SA	Sanson	492	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI022WA	Waituna West	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Palmerston North City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ASH001AS	Ashurst	2,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
BUN001BU	Bunnythorpe	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LIN001LI	Linton	4,500	Minor	Government Other	✓	×	✓
LON001LO	Longburn	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LON002SC	Longburn Adventist College	300	Small	Education Public	×	×	✓
LON006BR	Longburn, Brandlines	150	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
MAS001MA	Massey University	9,000	Medium	Private Other	✓	✓	✓
PAL001AO	Aokautere	2,739	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAL001FW	Fitzherbert West	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAL001KG	Kelvin Grove	5,784	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAL001PC	Palmerston North City	58,680	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Tararua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
DAN001DA	Dannevirke	6,000	Medium	Local Authority	×	×	✓
EKE001EK	Eketahuna	456	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
NOR002NO	Norsewood	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PAH001PA	Pahiatua	2,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PLE002PL	Pleckville	200	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
PON001PO	Pongaroa	200	Small	Communal	✓	×	✓
WOO001WO	Woodville	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓

Horowhenua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
FOX002FO	Foxton	2,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
FOX003FO	Foxton Beach	1,900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LEV001LE	Levin	20,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
SHA001SH	Shannon	1,436	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TOK002TO	Tokomaru	550	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×

Kapiti Coast District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
HAU003HA	Hautere	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OTA003OT	Otaki	4,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OTA003WA	Waitohu	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PAE002PA	Paekakariki	1,665	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI010PA	Paraparaumu/Raumati	25,200	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI010WA	Waikanae	10,600	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Upper Hutt City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
UPP001PI	Pinehaven	3,090	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
UPP001UP	Upper Hutt Central	31,560	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

The Hutt City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
LOW001EA	Eastbourne	4,704	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LOW001HA	Haywards	372	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LOW001LO	Lower Hutt	56,103	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LOW001PE	Petone	8,034	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LOW001ST	Stokes Valley	9,198	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LOW001WA	Wainuiomata	17,058	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Porirua City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
JUD001JU	Judgeford	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
POR001MA	Mana/Plimmerton/Paremata	5,184	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
POR001PH	Porirua High Level	15,398	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
POR001PL	Porirua Low Level	16,924	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
POR001PU	Pukerua Bay	1,656	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
POR001WH	Whitby	7,282	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Wellington City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
WEL002BR	Brooklyn	9,765	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL002CH	Churton	4,446	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL002EA	Eastern Wellington	16,815	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL002JO	Johnsonville	18,357	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL002KA	Karori	13,146	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL002KE	Kelburn	9,924	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL002ON	Onslow	11,883	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL002SO	Southern Wellington	30,024	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL002TA	Tawa	12,903	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL002WA	Wadestown	6,789	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WEL002WE	Wellington Central	31,074	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Masterton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
FER001FE	Fernridge	320	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓
MAS002MA	Masterton	19,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OPA001OP	Opaki	680	Minor	Communal	✓	×	✓
TIN002TI	Tinui	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI058WA	Wainuioru Rural Water	184	Small	Communal	×	×	✓

Carterton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
CAR001CA	Carterton	4,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

South Wairarapa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
FEA001FE	Featherston	2,580	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	×
GRE002GR	Greytown	1,952	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
MAR003MA	Martinborough	1,505	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓

Nelson City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
GLE013GL	Glenwood	150	Small	Communal	×	✓	✓
NEL001NL	Nelson	49,740	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	×

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Tasman District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
APP002AP	Appleby Hills	250	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓
CEN002CT	Central Takaka	125	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
COL007CO	Collingwood	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
DOV001DO	Dovedale Rural	450	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
EIG001EI	Eighty Eight Valley Rural	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HOP001HO	Hope/Brightwater	2,730	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KAI015KA	Kaiteriteri	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
LAK013LA	Lake Rotoiti	200	Small	DOC	✓	✓	✓
LOW006LO	Lower Moutere Scheme 1	450	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
MAP003MR	Mapua Rise	192	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MOT001MO	Motueka	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MUR001MU	Murchison	490	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
POH001PV	Pohara	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RED001R1	Redwood Valley 1	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RED003R2	Redwood Valley 2	370	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RIC002RI	Richmond	10,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RIC002WI	Waimea Industrial	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TAP003TA	Tapawera	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI023MR	Mapua Ruby Bay	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAK001WA	Wakefield	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Marlborough District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
BLE001BL	Blenheim	24,028	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HAV002HA	Havelock	618	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PIC001PI	Picton/Waikawa	4,185	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RAR001RA	Rarangi	160	Small	Communal	✓	×	✓
REN001RE	Renwick	1,884	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RIV002RI	Riverlands Industrial Estate	740	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
SED001DA	Dashwood Rural	333	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
SED001SE	Seddon, Awatere Valley	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×
WAI034WA	Wairau Valley	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAR003WA	Ward	250	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
WOO004WO	Woodbourne RNZAF Base	1,500	Minor	Government Other	✓	×	✓

Buller District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
HEC001HE	Hector	300	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
HEC001NG	Ngakawau	135	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
LIT003LI	Little Wanganui	150	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
PUN001PU	Punakaiki	230	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
REE001RE	Reefton	951	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI001WA	Waimangaroa	300	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
WES001CA	Carters Beach	357	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WES001WE	Westport	4,617	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Grey District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
BLA001BL	Blackball	280	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
GRE001CO	Cobden	1,650	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
GRE001DO	Dobson	430	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
GRE001GM	Greymouth	5,950	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	×
GRE001TA	Taylorville	190	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
RUN001RU	Runanga	1,190	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Westland District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
FOX001FO	Fox Glacier	252	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
FRA001FR	Franz Josef	2,611	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HAR001HA	Harihari	348	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
HOK001HO	Hokitika	3,447	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KUM001KU	Kumara	318	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
ROS001RO	Ross Township	291	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WHA002WH	Whataroa	405	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Kaikoura District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
FER003FE	Fernleigh Rural Water Supply	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KAI004KU	Kaikoura Urban	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KAI021EA	Kaikoura East Coast Rural	150	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
KIN003KI	Kincaid Rural Water Supply	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OAR001OA	Oaro	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OCE002OC	Ocean Ridge	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Hurunui District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
AMB001AT	Amberley Town	1,578	Minor	Local Authority	×	✓	✓
AMB001BE	Amberley Beach	343	Small	Local Authority	×	✓	✓
AMU001RO	Rotherham Township and Rural	699	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
ASH002AS	Ashley/Sefton/Loburn	4,527	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
ASH002LB	Leithfield Beach	402	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
ASH002LE	Leithfield	903	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
BAL003BA	Balmoral Rural	273	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
BRO016BR	Broomfield	565	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
CHE001CT	Cheviot Town	795	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
CUL001CU	Culverden	366	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HAN001HA	Hanmer Town	948	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HAW001HW	Hawarden/Waikari	753	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KAI039KA	Kaiwara	129	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
LOW010LW	Lower Waitohi	315	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MOT016MO	Motunau, Greta, Scargill	681	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PAR009PA	Parnassus Rural	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI026WT	Waiau Township	255	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI066UP	Waitohi Upper, Waipara	513	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
WAI067WA	Waiau Rural	435	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI068WA	Waipara Township	285	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Waimakariri District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
CUS001CU	Cust	343	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
FER002FE	Fernside	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
GAR001GA	Garrymere	105	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KAI003KA	Kaiapoi	12,168	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MAN009MA	Mandeville	2,023	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OHO001OH	Ohoka	218	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OXF101OX	Oxford Rural No1	775	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OXF102OR	Oxford Rural No2	773	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OXF103OX	Oxford Urban	2,173	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PEG001PE	Pegasus	4,005	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
POY001PO	Poyntz Road	205	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RAN001RA	Rangiora	17,130	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI011KI	Waikuku Beach	1,150	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WES004SU	Summerhill	428	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WES004WE	West Eyreton	168	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WOO002WO	Woodend Town	2,678	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Christchurch City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
AKA001AK	Akaroa	1,350	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
BIR001BI	Birdlings Flat	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
BRO012BR	Brooklands / Kainga	1,600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
CHR001CE	Central Christchurch	185,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
CHR001PA	Parklands	16,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
CHR001RI	Riccarton	10,000	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
CHR001RP	Rocky Point	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
CHR001WE	West Christchurch	42,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
CHR002CI	Christchurch Int. Airport	6,000	Medium	Private Other	×	✓	✓
DUV001DU	Duvauchelle	250	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
LIT001LI	Little River	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
LYT001DI	Diamond Harbour	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LYT001GO	Governors Bay	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LYT001LY	Lyttelton	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
NOR012CH	Northwest Christchurch	80,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OKA010OK	Okains Bay	105	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
TAK002TA	Takamatua	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI138WA	Wainui	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAT006WB	Waterloo Business Pk, Stage 1	400	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓

Selwyn District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ART002AR	Arthurs Pass	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
BUR001BU	Burnham Camp	2,000	Minor	Government Other	×	✓	✓
CAS003CA	Castle Hill	299	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
CLA005CL	Claremont	170	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
DAR001DA	Darfield	3,520	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
DUN008DU	Dunsandel & Sherwood Estate	480	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
EDE002ED	Edendale, Sandy Knolls	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
JOH001JO	Johnson Rd, West Melton	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KIR001KI	Kirwee	1,207	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LAK007LA	Lake Coleridge	148	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
LEE001LE	Leeston	2,350	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LIN002LI	Lincoln	5,400	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MAL001DA	Dalethorpe	183	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MAL001MA	Malvern Hills, Hartleys Rd	1,409	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
PRE001PR	Prebbleton	3,906	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
RAK003RA	Rakaia Huts	313	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
ROL001RO	Rolleston	15,047	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
SEL001AC	Acheron	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
SEL001HO	Hororata	920	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
SHE004SH	Sheffield/Waddington	585	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
SOU001SO	Southbridge	992	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
SPR002SP	Springfield	520	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
SPR003SP	Springston	510	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TAI009TA	Tai Tapu	606	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WES010WE	West Melton	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Ashburton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ASH003AS	Ashburton	18,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
CHE002CH	Chertsey	230	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
FAI001FA	Fairton	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
HAK001HH	Hakatere Upper	110	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HIG002HI	Highbank Society Water Supply	220	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
HIN001HI	Hinds	340	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LYN002LY	Lyndhurst	250	Small	Private Other	×	✓	✓
MAY001MA	Mayfield	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MET001ME	Methven	1,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MET002MS	Methven/Springfield	178	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MTS001MS	Mt Somers Township	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RAK001RA	Rakaia Township	1,100	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Timaru District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ARO002AO	Arowhenua	215	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
DOW001ST	Sutherlands/Taiko	3,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
DOW001WR	Waimate Rural	350	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
DOW001WT	Waitohi/Totara Valley	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
GER001GE	Geraldine	2,121	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HAD001HA	Hadlow	312	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PAR002PA	Pareora	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
PEE001PF	Peel Forest	130	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PLE001PP	Pleasant Point	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
SEA001SE	Seadown	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
STA004ST	St Andrews	280	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TEM001OR	Orari	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TEM001TE	Temuka	3,984	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TEM001WI	Winchester	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TEM002GD	Geraldine Downs	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TEM002GF	Geraldine Flat	200	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
TEM002TE	Te Moana	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TIM001GL	Gleniti	3,400	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TIM001TI	Timaru	23,432	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Mackenzie District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ALB001AL	Albury Rural	125	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
ALL001AL	Allandale	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
FAI002FA	Fairlie	850	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
FAI002KI	Kimbell	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MTC001MT	Mt Cook	350	Small	DOC	✓	✓	✓
TEK005TE	Tekapo	500	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
TWI001TW	Twizel	1,300	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×

Waimate District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
CAN001CM	Cannington/Motukaika	120	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
HAK002HA	Hakataramea	165	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
HOO001HW	Hook/Waituna	1,350	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
LOW002LO	Lower Waihao	600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OTA005OM	Otaio/Makikihi	430	Small	Local Authority	×	✓	✓
WAI031WA	Waihaorunga	141	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI032WA	Waikakahi	360	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI033WA	Waimate	3,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Waitaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
AWA001AW	Awamoko	399	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HAM002HA	Hampden	237	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HAM002MO	Moeraki	264	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HER001HE	Herbert	670	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
KAU001KA	Kauru Hill	197	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
KUR001KU	Kurow Township	330	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LOW004LO	Lower Waitaki	778	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MAH001MA	Maheno	152	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓
OAM001AR	Oamaru, Ardgowan	252	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OAM001CE	Oamaru, Central	4,622	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OAM001KA	Oamaru, Kakanui	520	Minor	Local Authority	×	✓	✓
OAM001NE	Oamaru, North End	2,234	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OAM001RR	Oamaru, Reservoir Road	768	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OAM001SH	Oamaru, South Hill	3,933	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OAM001WE	Oamaru, Weston - Enfield	2,061	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OMA001OM	Omarama Town	270	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OTE001OT	Otematata Hydro Village	195	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
TOK003TL	Tokarahi/Livingstone	573	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI215DU	Waihemo, Dunback Rural	229	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI215GO	Waihemo, Goodwood Rural	270	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI215PA	Waihemo, Palmerston Town	858	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WIN004WI	Windsor	137	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Central Otago District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ALE001AL	Alexandra	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
ALE002BE	Bennys	104	Small	Communal	×	×	✓
CLY001CL	Clyde Township	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
CRO001BA	Bannockburn	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
CRO001CR	Cromwell	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
EAR002EA	Earnsclough Water Scheme	120	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
LAS003LA	Last Chance	120	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓
MIL006MI	Millers Flat	210	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓
NAS001NA	Naseby	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OMA005OM	Omakau	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PAT003PA	Patearoa	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
PIS001PI	Pisa Moorings	157	Small	Private Other	✓	×	✓
PIS002PI	Pisa Village	250	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RAN002RA	Ranfurlly	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
ROX001RO	Roxburgh	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Dunedin City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
DUN001BO	Booth Road, Dunedin	37,036	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
DUN001GI	Green Island	10,199	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
DUN001LL	Low Levels/Peninsula, Dunedin	37,726	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
DUN001MH	Maori Hill	13,785	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
DUN001PC	Port Chalmers	2,469	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
DUN001WI	Wingatui, Dunedin	1,124	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MOS001EA	East Taieri	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MOS001KI	Kinmont	341	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
MOS001QH	Quarry Hill	9,535	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OUT001OU	Outram Township	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WAI015WK	Waikouaiti/Karitane/Seacliff	1,642	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
WES002WE	West Taieri Scheme	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Clutha District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
BAL001BA	Balclutha	3,918	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
CLY005CL	Clinton Township	285	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
CLY005RU	Clydevale-Pomahaka Rural	493	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
GLE001GK	Glenkenich Rural	705	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	×
KAI005KA	Kaitangata Township	762	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
LAW001LT	Lawrence	417	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MIL001MT	Milton	1,929	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×
MIL001OC	Otago Corrections Facility	600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MOA001MF	Moa Flat Rural	534	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
NOR003NB	North Bruce Rural	658	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×
NOR003WT	Waiholo Township	270	Small	Local Authority	×	×	✓
OWA001OW	Owaka	303	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RIC009KA	Kaka Point Township	222	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RIC009NO	Richardson Rural North	312	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RIC009SO	Richardson Rural South	469	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
STI002SB	South Bruce Rural	434	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
STI002ST	Stirling Township	303	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TAP001TA	Tapanui	726	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×
TUA004TW	Tuapeka West Rural	283	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI016B1	Balmoral 1 Rural	247	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI016B2	Balmoral 2 Rural	399	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAI016TE	Tuapeka East Rural	276	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Queenstown Lakes District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
ARR001AR	Arrowtown	3,587	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
ART001AP	Arthurs Point	1,248	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
CAM008CA	Camphill Estate	132	Small	Communal	✓	×	✓
GLE003GL	Glenorchy	1,232	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
HAW002HA	Hawea	2,444	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
JAC002JA	Jacks Point	600	Minor	Private Other	✓	✓	✓
LAK003ES	Lake Hayes Est & Shotover Ctry	799	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LAK003LH	Lake Hayes	1,697	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
LUG001LU	Luggate	855	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
QUE001KE	Kelvin Heights	4,400	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
QUE001QU	Queenstown	15,600	Large	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAN002AL	Albert Town	506	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAN002WA	Wanaka	9,608	Medium	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WAN007WA	Wanaka Airport	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Gore District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
GOR001GO	Gore	7,480	Medium	Local Authority	×	×	✓
MAT002MA	Mataura	1,790	Minor	Local Authority	×	×	✓
OTA004OT	Otama	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Invercargill City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
INV001BL	Bluff	2,956	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
INV001IN	Invercargill City	47,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Appendix 1. Achievement against the Standards

Southland District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chemical
EDE001ED	Edendale	558	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
EDE001WY	Wyndham	594	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
LUM001BA	Lumsden/Balfour Rural	608	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
LUM001LU	Lumsden	453	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MAN006MA	Manapouri	228	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
MIL007MI	Milford Sound	350	Small	Private Other	×	×	✓
MOS002MO	Mossburn	201	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
OHA009NI	Nightcaps	306	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OHA009OH	Ohai	303	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
OTA001OT	Otautau	798	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
RIV001RI	Riverton	1,506	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
TEA002TE	Te Anau	2,628	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓
TUA001TU	Tuatapere	561	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓
WIN001WI	Winton	2,436	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

KEY

Size	Population	Bacteria	Rationale
Small	101 to 500	Achieved	Achieved against the Standards
Minor	501 to 5,000	Achieved ()	Achieved (with leniency on these factors)
Medium	5,001 to 10,000	Act	Remedial action inadequate following transgression
Large	10,001 or more	Trans	<i>Escherichia coli</i> transgressions excessive
		Monit:	Inadequate sampling (always followed by some of: Sam, DoW, Gap)
Protozoa	Meaning	Sam	Inadequate number of samples
✓	All contributing plants achieved	DoW	Sampled on too few days of the week
×	Did not achieve	Gap	Sampling exceeded the maximum number of days between samples
		Not Monit	Not monitored, or supplier did not provide monitoring data
		Review	Monitoring indicated achievement but failed after DWA review

Whangarei District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
BRE001BR	Bream Bay	5,900	Medium	Local Authority	Trans	×
HUK001HU	Hukerenui School	150	Small	Education	Achieved	✓
	Public					
MAU002MA	Maungakamea	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WHA007HE	Whangarei Heads	7,200	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WHA007HI	Hikurangi	1,330	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WHA007WH	Whangarei	48,000	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Far North District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
CAR011CA	Carrington Estate	120	Small	Private Other	Achieved	✓
DOU004EC	East Coast Bays	2,000	Minor	Private Other	Achieved	×
KAI006KA	Kaikohē	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
KAI006NG	Ngawha Springs	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
KAI008KA	Kaitiā	5,400	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	✓
KAW002KA	Kawakawa	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
KAW002MO	Moerewa / Otiria	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
KER001KE	Kerikeri	6,200	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
KER001WA	Waipapa	500	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NGA046NG	Ngati Rehia Wai Trust	120	Small	Marae	Not monit	×
OKA003OK	Okaihau	800	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OMA002OM	Omapere	900	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAI001HA	Haruru Falls	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAI001OP	Opuā	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAI001PA	Paihia	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAK003PA	Pakanāe	160	Small	Communal	Act Trans	✓
RAW001RA	Rawene	600	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
RUS004RU	Russell Township-Commercial	200	Small	Private Other	Achieved	✓
WAI045WA	Waipapa, Lock	150	Small	Private Other	Achieved	✓
WAI226WA	Waima Hapu Community	200	Small	Private Other	Act Trans Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
WHI012WH	Whirinaki Water Board	400	Small	Private Other	Act Trans Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Kaipara District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
DAR002BB	Baylys Beach	228	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
DAR002DT	Dargaville Town	4,455	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
KAI007KD	Kaihu-Dargaville	324	Small	Local Authority	Not monit	×
MAN003MA	Mangawhai Heads	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MAU001MA	Maungaturoto	900	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RUA001RU	Ruawai	426	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Greater Auckland (Watercare)

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
AUC003AA	Auckland Airport	4,557	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003AU	Auckland	261,638	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003AZ	Anzac	3,445	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003BU	Buckland	609	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003CB	Central Business Dist.Auckland	14,590	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003CL	Clarks/Waiiau Beach	1,332	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003EB	East Tamaki/Botany	36,914	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003GL	Glenbrook Beach	393	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003GN	Glen Eden/New Lynn	56,785	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003HE	Henderson	125,916	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003HH	High Head	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003HI	Hillsborough	62,355	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003HO	Howick/Pakuranga	94,803	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003HT	Hilltop	947	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003HW	HBC/Waiwera	28,898	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003KI	Kitchener	14,866	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003LA	Laingholm	2,457	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003MA	Maungawhau	45,267	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003MG	Mangere	71,629	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003MO	Montana	4,615	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003MT	Mt Hobson	30,526	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003MW	Manurewa	72,305	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003ON	Onehunga	27,101	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003OP	Otara/Papatoetoe/Manukau Cent.	58,441	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003OR	Oratia	1,596	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003OT	Otahuhu	11,083	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003PT	Patumahoe	606	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003SO	North Shore Sth.	151,400	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003SW	Swanson	4,540	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003TH	Te Henga	1,085	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003WE	North Shore West	71,300	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
AUC003WH	Whenuapai	5,460	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
BOM003BO	Bombay	609	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
BUR004BU	Burnside Road	352	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HEL005HP	Helensville/Parakai	4,579	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HUI006HV	Huia Village	597	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MUR011MU	Muriwai	563	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAP001PC	Papakura City	32,421	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAP001RH	Red Hill	2,475	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAP001TA	Takanini	13,617	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
SNE002SN	Snells/Algies	4,664	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI214WA	Waiuku	8,697	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAR006WA	Warkworth	4,111	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL004WE	Wellsford/Te Hana	2,114	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Non-achieve	Act: Remedial action	Trans: Transgressions	Monit: Monitoring
Mini Key:	Sam: Sample count	DoW: Days of week	Gap: Max days between samples
	Not Monit: Not monitored/no data	Review: Non-comply after review.	

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Greater Auckland

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
BOM002BO	Bombay Motorway Services	200	Small	Private Other	Achieved	✓
BRO015BP	Broadway Park, Newmarket	1,000	Minor	Private Other	Monit: Gap	✓
HAR005HA	Haranui Whanau	200	Small	Marae	Trans	✓
KEN005KP	Kensington Park	450	Small	Private Other	Achieved	✓
KIN002KH	Kingseat Community	400	Small	Private Other	Achieved	✓
MAT034MA	Matiatia Wharf	800	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PIN003PI	Pine Harbour	150	Small	Private Other	Achieved	✓
WAI197GL	Waiuku, Glenbrook Beach Road	200	Small	Private Other	Achieved	✓

Thames Coromandel District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
COR001CO	Coromandel	1,657	Minor	Local Authority	Review	×
HAH001HA	Hahei, Harsant Subdivision	457	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HAH003PA	Hahei, Pa Road	200	Small	Private Other	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
MAT009MA	Matatoki	150	Small	Local Authority	Not monit	×
MAT010MA	Matarangi	279	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
ONE002ON	Onemana	170	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
PAU001PA	Pauanui	747	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PUR003PU	Puriri	150	Small	Local Authority	Not monit	×
TAI002TA	Tairua	1,335	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TEP007AP	Te Puru - Aputa Ave	200	Small	Local Authority	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
THA001TK	Thames - Kopu	7,657	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WHA003WH	Whangamata	3,665	Minor	Local Authority	Trans Monit: Gap	×
WHI001WH	Whitianga	4,115	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Hauraki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
KAI013KA	Kaimanawa	204	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KAR001KA	Karangahake	147	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KER005KE	Kerepehi	1,371	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KER005TU	Turua	1,181	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MAC003MA	Mackaytown	174	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
PAE001OH	Ohinemuri	702	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PAE001PA	Paeroa	3,864	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI003WA	Waihi	4,623	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI043WA	Waikino	304	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	-
WAI201WA	Waitakaruru	2,076	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Waikato District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
HUN002HU	Huntly	7,210	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HUN002RO	Rotongaro	130	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NGA002HO	Horotiu	459	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NGA002HP	Hopuhopu	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NGA002NG	Ngaruawahia	5,691	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NGA002TA	Taupiri	529	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NOR013NO	North Western Dist, Waikato DC	115	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
POK001PO	Pokeno	519	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
RAG001RA	Raglan	3,187	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
SOU009SO	Southern Districts, Waikato DC	5,466	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TEK001TR	Te Kauwhata / Rangiriri	1,410	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TEK001WH	Whangamarino Rural / Meremere	739	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TUA002TN	Tuakau North	823	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TUA002TS	Tuakau South	3,119	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Matamata Piako District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
MAT004MA	Matamata Township	6,309	Medium	Local Authority	Trans	×
MAT004WA	Waharoa	634	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MOR001MO	Morrinsville Township	6,603	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TAH001TA	Tahuna Township	120	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
TAT005FA	Tatua Dairy Factory Endpoint	200	Small	Private Other	Monit: DoW, Gap	✓
TEA003TE	Te Aroha	3,768	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI049WA	Waitoa Village & Factory	500	Small	Private Other	Achieved	×

Hamilton City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
HAM001HA	Hamilton City	130,813	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HAM001RU	Ruakura/Ryburn Road	151	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HAM001TE	Temple View, Hamilton	1,413	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Waipa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
CAM001CA	Cambridge	13,368	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	×
CAM001KA	Karapiro Village	132	Small	Local Authority	Trans	✓
HAM006IT	East Side Terminal	400	Small	Private Other	Achieved	✓
HAM006WE	West Side Aviation Area	350	Small	Private Other	Achieved	×
KIH001KI	Kihikihi	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	✓
PUK001OH	Ohaupo	468	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PUK001PU	Pukerimu Rural	3,278	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TEA001PI	Pirongia	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TEA001TE	Te Awamutu Township	9,165	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TOK006TH	Tokanui	250	Small	Communal	Achieved	✓

Otorohanga District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ARO001AO	Aotearoa Road, Arohena	120	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
ARO001MA	Mangare Road, Arohena	120	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KAW001KA	Kawhia Township	390	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OTO001OT	Otorohanga	2,875	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OTO001WA	Waipa	175	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TIH001TI	Tihiroa	400	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

South Waikato District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ARA003AR	Arapuni	300	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PUT001PU	Putaruru	4,116	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TIR001TI	Tirau	700	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TOK001TO	Tokoroa	13,300	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Waitomo District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
BEN002BE	Benneydale	280	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MOK002MO	Mokau, Waitomo	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PIO001PI	Piopio	500	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TAH002TA	Taharoa Village	300	Small	Private Other	Trans	×
TEK003TE	Te Kuiti	4,612	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI012WC	Waitomo Caves	500	Small	Private Other	Act Trans Monit: DoW	×

Non-achieve Mini Key:	Act: Remedial action	Trans: Transgressions	Monit: Monitoring
	Sam: Sample count	DoW: Days of week	Gap: Max days between samples
	Not Monit: Not monitored/no data	Review: Non-comply after review.	

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Ruapehu District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
NAT001NA	National Park	240	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OHA001OH	Ohakune Township	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OHU001OH	Ohura	160	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OWH001OW	Owhango	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PIR001PI	Piriaka	120	Small	Communal	Act Trans Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
RAE001RA	Raetihi Township	749	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	×
TAU003TA	Taumarunui	4,870	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI002WA	Waiouru Township	2,800	Minor	Govt Other	Act Trans	×
WHA015WV	Whakapapa Village	200	Small	DOC	Achieved	×

Western Bay of Plenty District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ATH003AT	Athenree	5,125	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
KAT003KA	Katikati	5,700	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OMO003OM	Omokoroa Minden	6,450	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PON003PO	Pongakawa	4,600	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TEP002TP	Te Puke	8,260	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TEP029TB	Te Puke Bush	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Tauranga City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
TAU004MP	Mt Maunganui - Papamoa	52,000	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TAU004TB	Tauranga - Bethlehem	51,783	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Whakatane District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
MAT005MA	Matata	690	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MUR002MU	Murupara	2,060	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RAN007ED	Edgecumbe	1,430	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
RAN007PR	Rangitaiki Plains Rural	2,486	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	×
RAN007TE	Te Teko	346	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RUA003RU	Ruatoki	560	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RUA008RU	Ruatahuna Village	300	Small	Private Other	Not monit	×
TAN001TA	Taneatua	790	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TEM004TE	Te Mahoe	120	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI017WA	Waimana	160	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WHA005OH	Ohope	6,000	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WHA005WH	Whakatane	15,020	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Kawerau District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
KAW003KA	Kawerau	6,921	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KAW003UV	Upper Valley Road	800	Minor	Local Authority	Act Trans	×

Opotiki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
KAI054KA	Kaiaio Hapu	160	Small	Marae	Not monit	×
KUT003KU	Kutarere	300	Small	Communal	Not monit	×
OMA016OM	Omaio	180	Small	Private Other	Not monit	×
OPO001HI	Hikutaia, Opotiki	654	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OPO001OP	Opotiki Town	3,876	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAE005PA	Paerata East	112	Small	Private Other	Not monit	×
TEK004TE	Te Kaha	150	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WHA031WH	Whanarua Bay	200	Small	Communal	Not monit	×

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Rotorua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
BRU005BR	Brunswick 4	110	Small	Private Other	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	✓
HAM003HA	Hamurana	900	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HAM003KA	Kaharoa	800	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
KAI009KA	Kaingaroa	400	Small	Communal	Achieved	×
MAM001MA	Mamaku Township	868	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
NGO001NG	Ngongotaha Township	4,826	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
REP001RE	Reporoa	1,060	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
ROT001OK	Okareka	730	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
ROT001RE	Rotorua Eastern Suburbs	9,600	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
ROT002RO	Rotoma	340	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
ROT003RO	Rotorua City	42,500	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
ROT004RO	Rotoiti	880	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Taupo District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ACA001AC	Acacia Bay	1,512	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	×
ACA001MA	Mapara Road Rural	869	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
ATI001AV	Atiamuri Village	134	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
BON001BO	Bonshaw Park	152	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
CEN001RR	Rakanui Road	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HAT001HV	Hatepe Village	174	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KIN001KI	Kinloch Town	1,604	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KIN010KI	Kinloch Park	140	Small	Private Other	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
MAN002MA	Mangakino	1,312	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MOT002MO	Motuoapa	739	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OMO001OM	Omori / Kuratau / Pukawa	1,783	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RIV003RI	River Rd Reporoa	197	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TAU001TC	Taupo Central & West	17,105	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TAU001TS	Taupo - Taupo South	6,396	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TIR002SC	Serenity Cove	137	Small	Local Authority	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
TIR002TI	Tirohanga	190	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TUR001TO	Tokaanu	360	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TUR001TU	Turangi	3,578	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WHA010WH	Whareroa	313	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WHA011WH	Whakamaru	116	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Gisborne District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ENI001MA	Mangahauini	130	Small	Communal	Act Trans Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
GIS001GI	Gisborne City	29,600	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
GIS001RU	Gisborne Rural	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TEK002TE	Te Karaka	491	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TEP001TE	Te Puia Springs Hosp & Village	300	Small	Health	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	×
WHA004WH	Whatatutu	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

New Plymouth District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ING001IN	Inglewood	3,983	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NEW002BE	Bell Block	4,820	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NEW002LE	Lepperton	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NEW002NE	New Plymouth	45,420	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NEW002UR	Urenui/Tikorangi	1,030	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Non-achieve Mini Key:	Act: Remedial action	Trans: Transgressions	Monit: Monitoring
	Sam: Sample count	DoW: Days of week	Gap: Max days between samples
	Not Monit: Not monitored/no data	Review: Non-comply after review.	

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
NEW002WA	Waitara	7,602	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OAK001OA	Oakura	1,625	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OKA002OK	Okato	530	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Stratford District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
MID001MI	Midhirst	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
STR001ST	Stratford	6,773	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	×

South Taranaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
COL005PI	Pihama	350	Small	Private Other	Achieved	×
ELT001EL	Eltham	1,980	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HAW003HA	Hawera	8,550	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HAW003NO	Normanby	850	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HAW003OH	Ohawe Beach	210	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
INA001IN	Inaha	495	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OPU001OP	Opunake	1,370	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAT001PA	Patea	1,150	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
RAH001RA	Rahotu	115	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI018KA	Kaponga	370	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI018MA	Manaia	925	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI018RU	Waimate West Rural	1,585	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAV001WA	Waverley	950	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	✓

Wairoa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
RAU006RA	Raupunga	250	Small	Communal	Not monit	×
TUA005TU	Tuai	300	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI006FR	Frasertown	350	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI006WA	Wairoa	4,300	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Napier City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
BAY001BA	Bayview Township	894	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NAP001NA	Napier City	25,800	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NAP001TA	Taradale	24,110	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Hastings District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
CLI001AL	Allen Lane/Ferry Rd, Clive	198	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
CLI001VA	Valerie St/Tuckers Lane, Clive	362	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HAS001BP	Bridge Pa	300	Small	Local Authority	Monit: Gap	×
HAS001EA	Hastings East	16,668	Large	Local Authority	Monit: DoW, Gap	×
HAS001FL	Flaxmere	12,171	Large	Local Authority	Monit: DoW, Gap	×
HAS001HN	Havelock North	15,370	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HAS001PA	Paki Paki	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HAS001WE	Hastings West & Central	20,055	Large	Local Authority	Monit: DoW, Gap	×
HAU002HA	Haumoana / Te Awanga	1,900	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OMA008OM	Omahu	126	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PAR025PA	Parkhill Farm	288	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
WAI007WA	Waimarama	260	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
WHA029WH	Whakatu	337	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WHI007WH	Whirinaki, Hawkes Bay	750	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Central Hawkes Bay District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
FAR001FA	Farm Road	120	Small	Communal	Not monit	×
POR003PT	Porangahau Township	130	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TAK001TA	Takapau Township	570	Minor	Local Authority	Monit: DoW, Gap	✓
WAI004HI	Waipukurau High Pressure Zone	3,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	×
WAI004LO	Waipukurau Low Pressure Zone	666	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	×
WAI005OT	Otane Township	546	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	×
WAI005WA	Waipawa Township	1,809	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	×

Chatham Islands

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
WAI158WA	Waitangi, Chatham Is.	125	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Wanganui District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
BRU001BR	Brunswick-Westmere	450	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
FOR001FO	Fordell Township	350	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MAX001MA	Maxwell	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MOW001MO	Mowhanau Beach	300	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAN001AR	Aramoho	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAN001EA	Wanganui East	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAN001WA	Wanganui City	29,000	Large	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	✓

Rangitikei District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
BUL001BU	Bulls Township	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HUN001HU	Hunterville Township	400	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MAN001MA	Mangaweka Township	180	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MAR001MA	Marton Township	3,750	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RAT001RA	Ratana Township	450	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TAI001TA	Taihape Township	2,200	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Manawatu District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
FEI001FE	Feilding	13,000	Large	Local Authority	FAC-Trans	×
HAL001HA	Halcombe-Stanway	430	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HIM001HI	Himatangi Beach	438	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KIW003KI	Kimbolton	150	Small	Communal	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
OHA002OH	Ohakea	800	Minor	Govt Other	Achieved	×
RON002RO	Rongotea	300	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
SAN001SA	Sanson	492	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI022WA	Waituna West	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Palmerston North City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ASH001AS	Ashhurst	2,800	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
BUN001BU	Bunnythorpe	450	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LIN001LI	Linton	4,500	Minor	Govt Other	Achieved	×
LON001LO	Longburn	240	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LON002SC	Longburn Adventist College	300	Small	Educ. Public	Monit: Sam, Gap	×
LON006BR	Longburn, Brandlines	150	Small	Private Other	Not monit	×
MAS001MA	Massey University	9,000	Medium	Private Other	Achieved	✓
PAL001AO	Aokautere	2,739	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAL001FW	Fitzherbert West	450	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Non-achieve Mini Key:	Act: Remedial action	Trans: Transgressions	Monit: Monitoring
	Sam: Sample count	DoW: Days of week	Gap: Max days between samples
	Not Monit: Not monitored/no data	Review: Non-comply after review.	

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
PAL001KG	Kelvin Grove	5,784	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAL001PC	Palmerston North City	58,680	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Tararua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
DAN001DA	Dannevirke	6,000	Medium	Local Authority	Act	×
EKE001EK	Eketahuna	456	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
NOR002NO	Norsewood	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PAH001PA	Pahiatua	2,700	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PLE002PL	Pleckville	200	Small	Communal	Not monit	×
PON001PO	Pongaroa	200	Small	Communal	Achieved	×
WOO001WO	Woodville	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	Monit: Gap	×

Horowhenua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
FOX002FO	Foxton	2,700	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
FOX003FO	Foxton Beach	1,900	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LEV001LE	Levin	20,000	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	×
SHA001SH	Shannon	1,436	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TOK002TO	Tokomaru	550	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Kapiti Coast District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
HAU003HA	Hautere	700	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OTA003OT	Otaki	4,700	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OTA003WA	Waitohu	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PAE002PA	Paekakariki	1,665	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI010PA	Paraparaumu/Raumati	25,200	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI010WA	Waikanae	10,600	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Upper Hutt City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
UPP001PI	Pinehaven	3,090	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
UPP001UP	Upper Hutt Central	31,560	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

The Hutt City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
LOW001EA	Eastbourne	4,704	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LOW001HA	Haywards	372	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LOW001LO	Lower Hutt	56,103	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LOW001PE	Petone	8,034	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LOW001ST	Stokes Valley	9,198	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LOW001WA	Wainuiomata	17,058	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Porirua City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
JUD001JU	Judgeford	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
POR001MA	Mana/Plimmerton/Paremata	5,184	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
POR001PH	Porirua High Level	15,398	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
POR001PL	Porirua Low Level	16,924	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
POR001PU	Pukerua Bay	1,656	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
POR001WH	Whitby	7,282	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Wellington City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
WEL002BR	Brooklyn	9,765	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL002CH	Churton	4,446	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL002EA	Eastern Wellington	16,815	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL002JO	Johnsonville	18,357	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL002KA	Karori	13,146	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL002KE	Kelburn	9,924	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL002ON	Onslow	11,883	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL002SO	Southern Wellington	30,024	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL002TA	Tawa	12,903	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL002WA	Wadestown	6,789	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WEL002WE	Wellington Central	31,074	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Masterton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
FER001FE	Fernridge	320	Small	Communal	Achieved	✓
MAS002MA	Masterton	19,000	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OPA001OP	Opaki	680	Minor	Communal	Achieved	×
TIN002TI	Tinui	120	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI058WA	Wainuioru Rural Water	184	Small	Communal	Not monit	×

Carterton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
CAR001CA	Carterton	4,200	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

South Wairarapa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
FEA001FE	Featherston	2,580	Minor	Local Authority	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
GRE002GR	Greytown	1,952	Minor	Local Authority	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
MAR003MA	Martinborough	1,505	Minor	Local Authority	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×

Nelson City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
GLE013GL	Glenwood	150	Small	Communal	Act Trans	✓
NEL001NL	Nelson	49,740	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Tasman District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
APP002AP	Appleby Hills	250	Small	Communal	Achieved	✓
CEN002CT	Central Takaka	125	Small	Communal	Not monit	×
COL007CO	Collingwood	450	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
DOV001DO	Dovedale Rural	450	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
EIG001EI	Eighty Eight Valley Rural	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HOP001HO	Hope/Brightwater	2,730	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KAI015KA	Kaiteriteri	300	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
LAK013LA	Lake Rotoiti	200	Small	DOC	Achieved	✓
LOW006LO	Lower Moutere Scheme 1	450	Small	Communal	Not monit	×
MAP003MR	Mapua Rise	192	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MOT001MO	Motueka	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MUR001MU	Murchison	490	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
POH001PV	Pohara	150	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RED001R1	Redwood Valley 1	180	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RED003R2	Redwood Valley 2	370	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Non-achieve	Act: Remedial action	Trans: Transgressions	Monit: Monitoring
Mini Key:	Sam: Sample count	DoW: Days of week	Gap: Max days between samples
	Not Monit: Not monitored/no data	Review: Non-comply after review.	

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
RIC002RI	Richmond	10,500	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RIC002WI	Waimea Industrial	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TAP003TA	Tapawera	400	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI023MR	Mapua Ruby Bay	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAK001WA	Wakefield	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Marlborough District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
BLE001BL	Blenheim	24,028	Large	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	✓
HAV002HA	Havelock	618	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PIC001PI	Picton/Waikawa	4,185	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RAR001RA	Rarangi	160	Small	Communal	Achieved	×
REN001RE	Renwick	1,884	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RIV002RI	Riverlands Industrial Estate	740	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
SED001DA	Dashwood Rural	333	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
SED001SE	Seddon, Awatere Valley	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI034WA	Wairau Valley	160	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAR003WA	Ward	250	Small	Communal	Not monit	×
WOO004WO	Woodbourne RNZAF Base	1,500	Minor	Govt Other	Achieved	×

Buller District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
HEC001HE	Hector	300	Small	Local Authority	Not monit	×
HEC001NG	Ngakawau	135	Small	Local Authority	Not monit	×
LIT003LI	Little Wanganui	150	Small	Local Authority	Not monit	×
PUN001PU	Punakaiki	230	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
REE001RE	Reefton	951	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI001WA	Waimangaroa	300	Small	Local Authority	Not monit	×
WES001CA	Carters Beach	357	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WES001WE	Westport	4,617	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Grey District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
BLA001BL	Blackball	280	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
GRE001CO	Cobden	1,650	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
GRE001DO	Dobson	430	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
GRE001GM	Greymouth	5,950	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	✓
GRE001TA	Taylorville	190	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
RUN001RU	Runanga	1,190	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	×

Westland District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
FOX001FO	Fox Glacier	252	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
FRA001FR	Franz Josef	2,611	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HAR001HA	Harihari	348	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
HOK001HO	Hokitika	3,447	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	×
KUM001KU	Kumara	318	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
ROS001RO	Ross Township	291	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WHA002WH	Whataroa	405	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Kaikoura District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
FER003FE	Fernleigh Rural Water Supply	150	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KAI004KU	Kaikoura Urban	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KAI021EA	Kaikoura East Coast Rural	150	Small	Local Authority	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
KIN003KI	Kincaid Rural Water Supply	120	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OAR001OA	Oaro	400	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OCE002OC	Ocean Ridge	500	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Hurunui District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
AMB001AT	Amberley Town	1,578	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	✓
AMB001BE	Amberley Beach	343	Small	Local Authority	Act Trans	✓
AMU001RO	Rotherham Township and Rural	699	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	×
ASH002AS	Ashley/Sefton/Loburn	4,527	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
ASH002LB	Leithfield Beach	402	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
ASH002LE	Leithfield	903	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
BAL003BA	Balmoral Rural	273	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
BRO016BR	Broomfield	565	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
CHE001CT	Cheviot Town	795	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
CUL001CU	Culverden	366	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HAN001HA	Hanmer Town	948	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HAW001HW	Hawarden/Waikari	753	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KAI039KA	Kaiwara	129	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
LOW010LW	Lower Waitohi	315	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MOT016MO	Motunau, Greta, Scargill	681	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PAR009PA	Parnassus Rural	210	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI026WT	Waiau Township	255	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI066UP	Waitohi Upper, Waipara	513	Minor	Local Authority	Act Trans	×
WAI067WA	Waiau Rural	435	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Sam, Gap)	×
WAI068WA	Waipara Township	285	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Waimakariri District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
CUS001CU	Cust	343	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
FER002FE	Fernside	210	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
GAR001GA	Garrymere	105	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KAI003KA	Kaiapoi	12,168	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MAN009MA	Mandeville	2,023	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OHO001OH	Ohoka	218	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OXF101OX	Oxford Rural No1	775	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OXF102OR	Oxford Rural No2	773	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OXF103OX	Oxford Urban	2,173	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PEG001PE	Pegasus	4,005	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
POY001PO	Poyntz Road	205	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RAN001RA	Rangiora	17,130	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI011KI	Waikuku Beach	1,150	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WES004SU	Summerhill	428	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WES004WE	West Eyreton	168	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WOO002WO	Woodend Town	2,678	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Christchurch City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
AKA001AK	Akaroa	1,350	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
BIR001BI	Birdlings Flat	150	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
BRO012BR	Brooklands / Kainga	1,600	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
CHR001CE	Central Christchurch	185,000	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
CHR001PA	Parklands	16,000	Large	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	✓
CHR001RI	Riccarton	10,000	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
CHR001RP	Rocky Point	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
CHR001WE	West Christchurch	42,000	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
CHR002CI	Christchurch Int. Airport	6,000	Medium	Private Other	Monit: Sam	✓
DUV001DU	Duvauchelle	250	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
LIT001LI	Little River	240	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Non-achieve	Act: Remedial action	Trans: Transgressions	Monit: Monitoring
Mini Key:	Sam: Sample count	DoW: Days of week	Gap: Max days between samples
	Not Monit: Not monitored/no data	Review: Non-comply after review.	

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
LYT001DI	Diamond Harbour	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LYT001GO	Governors Bay	750	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LYT001LY	Lyttelton	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
NOR012CH	Northwest Christchurch	80,000	Large	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	×
OKA010OK	Okains Bay	105	Small	Communal	Not monit	×
TAK002TA	Takamatua	150	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI138WA	Wainui	200	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAT006WB	Waterloo Business Pk, Stage 1	400	Small	Private Other	Not monit	×

Selwyn District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ART002AR	Arthurs Pass	350	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
BUR001BU	Burnham Camp	2,000	Minor	Govt Other	Trans	✓
CAS003CA	Castle Hill	299	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
CLA005CL	Claremont	170	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	✓
DAR001DA	Darfield	3,520	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
DUN008DU	Dunsandel & Sherwood Estate	480	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
EDE002ED	Edendale, Sandy Knolls	180	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
JOH001JO	Johnson Rd, West Melton	160	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KIR001KI	Kirwee	1,207	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LAK007LA	Lake Coleridge	148	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
LEE001LE	Leeston	2,350	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LIN002LI	Lincoln	5,400	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MAL001DA	Dalethorpe	183	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MAL001MA	Malvern Hills, Hartleys Rd	1,409	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	×
PRE001PR	Prebbleton	3,906	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
RAK003RA	Rakaia Huts	313	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
ROL001RO	Rolleston	15,047	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
SEL001AC	Acheron	240	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
SEL001HO	Hororata	920	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	×
SHE004SH	Sheffield/Waddington	585	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	×
SOU001SO	Southbridge	992	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
SPR002SP	Springfield	520	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	×
SPR003SP	Springston	510	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TAI009TA	Tai Tapu	606	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WES010WE	West Melton	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Ashburton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ASH003AS	Ashburton	18,500	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
CHE002CH	Chertsey	230	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
FAI001FA	Fairton	210	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
HAK001HH	Hakatere Upper	110	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HIG002HI	Highbank Society Water Supply	220	Small	Communal	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
HIN001HI	Hinds	340	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LYN002LY	Lyndhurst	250	Small	Private Other	Not monit	✓
MAY001MA	Mayfield	160	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MET001ME	Methven	1,700	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MET002MS	Methven/Springfield	178	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MTS001MS	Mt Somers Township	260	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RAK001RA	Rakaia Township	1,100	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Timaru District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ARO002AO	Arowhenua	215	Small	Private Other	Not monit	×
DOW001ST	Sutherlands/Taiko	3,500	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
DOW001WR	Waimate Rural	350	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
DOW001WT	Waitohi/Totara Valley	700	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
GER001GE	Geraldine	2,121	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HAD001HA	Hadlow	312	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PAR002PA	Pareora	450	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
PEE001PF	Peel Forest	130	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PLE001PP	Pleasant Point	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
SEA001SE	Seadown	750	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
STA004ST	St Andrews	280	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TEM001OR	Orari	180	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TEM001TE	Temuka	3,984	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TEM001WI	Winchester	260	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TEM002GD	Geraldine Downs	450	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TEM002GF	Geraldine Flat	200	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
TEM002TE	Te Moana	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TIM001GL	Gleniti	3,400	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TIM001TI	Timaru	23,432	Large	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW, Gap)	✓

Mackenzie District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ALB001AL	Albury Rural	125	Small	Communal	Act Trans Monit: Sam	×
ALL001AL	Allandale	150	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
FAI002FA	Fairlie	850	Minor	Local Authority	Act Trans	×
FAI002KI	Kimbell	150	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MTC001MT	Mt Cook	350	Small	DOC	Achieved	✓
TEK005TE	Tekapo	500	Small	Local Authority	Act Trans	×
TWI001TW	Twizel	1,300	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Waimate District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
CAN001CM	Cannington/Motukaika	120	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
HAK002HA	Hakataramea	165	Small	Communal	Act Trans	×
HOO001HW	Hook/Waituna	1,350	Minor	Local Authority	Trans Monit: Sam	×
LOW002LO	Lower Waihao	600	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Sam)	×
OTA005OM	Otaio/Makikihi	430	Small	Local Authority	Trans	✓
WAI031WA	Waihaorunga	141	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI032WA	Waikakahi	360	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI033WA	Waimate	3,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Waitaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
AWA001AW	Awamoko	399	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HAM002HA	Hampden	237	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	×
HAM002MO	Moeraki	264	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HER001HE	Herbert	670	Minor	Local Authority	Monit: Gap	×
KAU001KA	Kauru Hill	197	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
KUR001KU	Kurow Township	330	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LOW004LO	Lower Waitaki	778	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MAH001MA	Maheno	152	Small	Communal	Achieved	✓
OAM001AR	Oamaru, Ardgowan	252	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OAM001CE	Oamaru, Central	4,622	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OAM001KA	Oamaru, Kakanui	520	Minor	Local Authority	Monit: DoW, Gap	✓

Non-achieve Mini Key:	Act: Remedial action	Trans: Transgressions	Monit: Monitoring
	Sam: Sample count	DoW: Days of week	Gap: Max days between samples
	Not Monit: Not monitored/no data	Review: Non-comply after review.	

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
OAM001NE	Oamaru, North End	2,234	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OAM001RR	Oamaru, Reservoir Road	768	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	✓
OAM001SH	Oamaru, South Hill	3,933	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	✓
OAM001WE	Oamaru, Weston - Enfield	2,061	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	✓
OMA001OM	Omarama Town	270	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OTE001OT	Otematata Hydro Village	195	Small	Local Authority	Trans	×
TOK003TL	Tokarahi/Livingstone	573	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAI215DU	Waihemo, Dunback Rural	229	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI215GO	Waihemo, Goodwood Rural	270	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	✓
WAI215PA	Waihemo, Palmerston Town	858	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Gap)	✓
WIN004WI	Windsor	137	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Central Otago District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ALE001AL	Alexandra	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
ALE002BE	Bennys	104	Small	Communal	Not monit	×
CLY001CL	Clyde Township	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
CRO001BA	Bannockburn	400	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
CRO001CR	Cromwell	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
EAR002EA	Earnsclough Water Scheme	120	Small	Private Other	Monit: Sam, DoW, Gap	×
LAS003LA	Last Chance	120	Small	Communal	Achieved	✓
MIL006MI	Millers Flat	210	Small	Communal	Achieved	✓
NAS001NA	Naseby	150	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OMA005OM	Omakau	350	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PAT003PA	Patearoa	260	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
PIS001PI	Pisa Moorings	157	Small	Private Other	Achieved	×
PIS002PI	Pisa Village	250	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RAN002RA	Ranfurlly	750	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
ROX001RO	Roxburgh	700	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Dunedin City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
DUN001BO	Booth Road, Dunedin	37,036	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
DUN001GI	Green Island	10,199	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
DUN001LL	Low Levels/Peninsula, Dunedin	37,726	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
DUN001MH	Maori Hill	13,785	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
DUN001PC	Port Chalmers	2,469	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
DUN001WI	Wingatui, Dunedin	1,124	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MOS001EA	East Taieri	300	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MOS001KI	Kinmont	341	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
MOS001QH	Quarry Hill	9,535	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OUT001OU	Outram Township	750	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WAI015WK	Waikouaiti/Karitane/Seacliff	1,642	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
WES002WE	West Taieri Scheme	450	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓

Clutha District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
BAL001BA	Balclutha	3,918	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Sam)	×
CLY005CL	Clinton Township	285	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
CLY005RU	Clydevale-Pomahaka Rural	493	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
GLE001GK	Glenkenich Rural	705	Minor	Local Authority	Trans Monit: Sam	×
KAI005KA	Kaitangata Township	762	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Sam)	×
LAW001LT	Lawrence	417	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
MIL001MT	Milton	1,929	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Sam)	×
MIL001OC	Otago Corrections Facility	600	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Sam)	×
MOA001MF	Moa Flat Rural	534	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Sam)	×
NOR003NB	North Bruce Rural	658	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Sam)	×
NOR003WT	Waiholia Township	270	Small	Local Authority	Trans Monit: DoW	×
OWA001OW	Owaka	303	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
RIC009KA	Kaka Point Township	222	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×

Appendix 2. Microbiological achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
RIC009NO	Richardson Rural North	312	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
RIC009SO	Richardson Rural South	469	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
STI002SB	South Bruce Rural	434	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
STI002ST	Stirling Township	303	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
TAP001TA	Tapanui	726	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: Sam)	×
TUA004TW	Tuapeka West Rural	283	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
WAI016B1	Balmoral 1 Rural	247	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
WAI016B2	Balmoral 2 Rural	399	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×
WAI016TE	Tuapeka East Rural	276	Small	Local Authority	Achieved (Monit: DoW)	×

Queenstown Lakes District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
ARR001AR	Arrowtown	3,587	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
ART001AP	Arthurs Point	1,248	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
CAM008CA	Camphill Estate	132	Small	Communal	Achieved	×
GLE003GL	Glenorchy	1,232	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
HAW002HA	Hawea	2,444	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
JAC002JA	Jacks Point	600	Minor	Private Other	Achieved	✓
LAK003ES	Lake Hayes Est & Shotover Ctry	799	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LAK003LH	Lake Hayes	1,697	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
LUG001LU	Luggate	855	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
QUE001KE	Kelvin Heights	4,400	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
QUE001QU	Queenstown	15,600	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAN002AL	Albert Town	506	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAN002WA	Wanaka	9,608	Medium	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WAN007WA	Wanaka Airport	150	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Gore District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
GOR001GO	Gore	7,480	Medium	Local Authority	Trans	×
MAT002MA	Mataura	1,790	Minor	Local Authority	Trans	×
OTA004OT	Otama	300	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Invercargill City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
INV001BL	Bluff	2,956	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
INV001IN	Invercargill City	47,500	Large	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Southland District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Bacteria	Protozoa
EDE001ED	Edendale	558	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
EDE001WY	Wyndham	594	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
LUM001BA	Lumsden/Balfour Rural	608	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
LUM001LU	Lumsden	453	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MAN006MA	Manapouri	228	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
MIL007MI	Milford Sound	350	Small	Private Other	Act Trans Monit: DoW, Gap	×
MOS002MO	Mossburn	201	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	×
OHA009NI	Nightcaps	306	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OHA009OH	Ohai	303	Small	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
OTA001OT	Otautau	798	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
RIV001RI	Riverton	1,506	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
TEA002TE	Te Anau	2,628	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	✓
TUA001TU	Tuatapere	561	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×
WIN001WI	Winton	2,436	Minor	Local Authority	Achieved	×

Non-achieve	Act: Remedial action	Trans: Transgressions	Monit: Monitoring
Mini Key:	Sam: Sample count	DoW: Days of week	Gap: Max days between samples
	Not Monit: Not monitored/no data	Review: Non-comply after review.	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

KEY

Size	Population	Column	Meaning	Other Chemical	Meaning
Small	101 to 500	Chemical	Chemical achievement against Standards	B	Boron
Minor	501 to 5,000	As	Arsenic	Cd	Cadmium
Medium	5,001 to 10,000	F	Fluoride	CHCl ₂	Bromodichloromethane
Large	10,001 or more	HAA	Haloacetic acids	ClO ₃	Chlorate
Plumbosolvency	Meaning	NO ₃	Nitrate	Cu	Copper
Notified	Plumbosolvency warning notified to ratepayers	Pb	Lead	DCAA	Dichloroacetic acid
Exempt	Small population, so exempt from warning requirement	TCAA	Trichloroacetic acid	Mn	Manganese
Not plumbo	Supply demonstrated to be non-plumbosolvent	THM	Trihalomethanes	Ni	Nickel
X	Supply assumed plumbosolvent, but ratepayers not notified			NO _x	Nitrate and nitrite
Symbol	Meaning			Sb	Antimony
.	Priority 2 determinand not assigned				
✓	Zone or contributing plants achieved for allocated determinand				
×	Did not achieve				
×T	Did not achieve, and has transgressions				

Whangarei District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO ₃	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
BRE001BR	Bream Bay	5,900	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	✓	.	.	.	✓	CHCl ₂ ✓	Notified
HUK001HU	Hukerenui School	150	Small	Educ. Public	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
MAU002MA	Maungakarema	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA007HE	Whangarei Heads	7,200	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA007HI	Hikurangi	1,330	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA007WH	Whangarei	48,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Far North District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
CAR011CA	Carrington Estate	120	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DOU004EC	East Coast Bays	2,000	Minor	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KAI006KA	Kaikohe	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified
KAI006NG	Ngawha Springs	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KAI008KA	Kaitaia	5,400	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified
KAW002KA	Kawakawa	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KAW002MO	Moerewa / Otiria	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KER001KE	Kerikeri	6,200	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KER001WA	Waipapa	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified
NGA046NG	Ngati Rehia Wai Trust	120	Small	Marae	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
OKA003OK	Okaihau	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OMA002OM	Omapere	900	Minor	Local Authority	X	.	.	.	.	.	.	X	T	Notified
PAI001HA	Haruru Falls	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified
PAI001OP	Opuā	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified
PAI001PA	Paihia	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	CHBCI2✓	Notified
PAK003PA	Pakanae	160	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAW001RA	Rawene	600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RUS004RU	Russell Township-Commercial	200	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI045WA	Waipapa, Lock	150	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
WAI226WA	Waima Hapu Community	200	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
WHI012WH	Whirinaki Water Board	400	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt

Kaipara District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
DAR002BB	Baylys Beach	228	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DAR002DT	Dargaville Town	4,455	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KAI007KD	Kaihu-Dargaville	324	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAN003MA	Mangawhai Heads	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAU001MA	Maungaturoto	900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RUA001RU	Ruawai	426	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCI2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Greater Auckland (Watercare)

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
AUC003AA	Auckland Airport	4,557	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Not plumbo
AUC003AU	Auckland	261,638	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003AZ	Anzac	3,445	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003BU	Buckland	609	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003CB	Central Business Dist.Auckland	14,590	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003CL	Clarks/Waiiau Beach	1,332	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003EB	East Tamaki/Botany	36,914	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Not plumbo
AUC003GL	Glenbrook Beach	393	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003GN	Glen Eden/New Lynn	56,785	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003HE	Henderson	125,916	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003HH	High Head	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Not plumbo
AUC003HI	Hillsborough	62,355	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003HO	Howick/Pakuranga	94,803	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Not plumbo
AUC003HT	Hilltop	947	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003HW	HBC/Waiwera	28,898	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003KI	Kitchener	14,866	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003LA	Laingholm	2,457	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003MA	Maungawhau	45,267	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003MG	Mangere	71,629	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Not plumbo
AUC003MO	Montana	4,615	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003MT	Mt Hobson	30,526	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003MW	Manurewa	72,305	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Not plumbo
AUC003ON	Onehunga	27,101	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003OP	Otara/Papatoetoe/Manukau Cent.	58,441	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Not plumbo
AUC003OR	Oratia	1,596	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified
AUC003OT	Otahuhu	11,083	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003PT	Patumahoe	606	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003SO	North Shore Sth.	151,400	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003SW	Swanson	4,540	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003TH	Te Henga	1,085	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified
AUC003WE	North Shore West	71,300	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AUC003WH	Whenuapai	5,460	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
BOM003BO	Bombay	609	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
BUR004BU	Burnside Road	352	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HEL005HP	Helensville/Parakai	4,579	Minor	Local Authority	×	.	.	.	.	.	.	×	T	Notified
HUI006HV	Huia Village	597	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MUR011MU	Muriwai	563	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
PAP001PC	Papakura City	32,421	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAP001RH	Red Hill	2,475	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAP001TA	Takanini	13,617	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SNE002SN	Snells/Algies	4,664	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI214WA	Waiuku	8,697	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAR006WA	Warkworth	4,111	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified
WEL004WE	Wellsford/Te Hana	2,114	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified

Greater Auckland

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
BOM002BO	Bombay Motorway Services	200	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
BRO015BP	Broadway Park, Newmarket	1,000	Minor	Private Other	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
HAR005HA	Haranui Whanau	200	Small	Marae	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KEN005KP	Kensington Park	450	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
KIN002KH	Kingseat Community	400	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAT034MA	Matiatia Wharf	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
PIN003PI	Pine Harbour	150	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
WAI197GL	Waiuku, Glenbrook Beach Road	200	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Thames Coromandel District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
COR001CO	Coromandel	1,657	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAH001HA	Hahei, Harsant Subdivision	457	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAH003PA	Hahei, Pa Road	200	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAT009MA	Matatoki	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAT010MA	Matarangi	279	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ONE002ON	Onemana	170	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAU001PA	Pauanui	747	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PUR003PU	Puriri	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAI002TA	Tairua	1,335	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	Notified
TEP007AP	Te Puru - Aputa Ave	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
THA001TK	Thames - Kopu	7,657	Medium	Local Authority	X	.	X	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA003WH	Whangamata	3,665	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHI001WH	Whitianga	4,115	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Hauraki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
KAI013KA	Kaimanawa	204	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Not plumbo
KAR001KA	Karangahake	147	Small	Local Authority	×	×T	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KER005KE	Kerepehi	1,371	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KER005TU	Turua	1,181	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAC003MA	Mackaytown	174	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAE001OH	Ohinemuri	702	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAE001PA	Paeroa	3,864	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI003WA	Waihi	4,623	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI043WA	Waikino	304	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI201WA	Waitakaruru	2,076	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Waikato District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
HUN002HU	Huntly	7,210	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HUN002RO	Rotongaro	130	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NGA002HO	Horotiu	459	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NGA002HP	Hopuhopu	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NGA002NG	Ngaruawahia	5,691	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NGA002TA	Taupiri	529	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NOR013NO	North Western Dist, Waikato DC	115	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
POK001PO	Pokeno	519	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAG001RA	Raglan	3,187	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SOU009SO	Southern Districts, Waikato DC	5,466	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEK001TR	Te Kauwhata / Rangiriri	1,410	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEK001WH	Whangamarino Rural / Meremere	739	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TUA002TN	Tuakau North	823	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TUA002TS	Tuakau South	3,119	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Matamata Piako District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
MAT004MA	Matamata Township	6,309	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAT004WA	Waharoa	634	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MOR001MO	Morrinsville Township	6,603	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAH001TA	Tahuna Township	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAT005FA	Tatua Dairy Factory Endpoint	200	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEA003TE	Te Aroha	3,768	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI049WA	Waitoa Village & Factory	500	Small	Private Other	×	.	.	×T	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Hamilton City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
HAM001HA	Hamilton City	130,813	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAM001RU	Ruakura/Ryburn Road	151	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAM001TE	Temple View, Hamilton	1,413	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Waipa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
CAM001CA	Cambridge	13,368	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CAM001KA	Karapiro Village	132	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAM006IT	East Side Terminal	400	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAM006WE	West Side Aviation Area	350	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KIH001KI	Kihikihi	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PUK001OH	Ohaupo	468	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PUK001PU	Pukerimu Rural	3,278	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEA001PI	Pirongia	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEA001TE	Te Awamutu Township	9,165	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TOK006TH	Tokanui	250	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Otorohanga District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ARO001AO	Aotearoa Road, Arohena	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ARO001MA	Mangare Road, Arohena	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KAW001KA	Kawhia Township	390	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OTO001OT	Otorohanga	2,875	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OTO001WA	Waipa	175	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TIH001TI	Tihiroa	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

South Waikato District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ARA003AR	Arapuni	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PUT001PU	Putaruru	4,116	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TIR001TI	Tirau	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TOK001TO	Tokoroa	13,300	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Waitomo District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
BEN002BE	Benneydale	280	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MOK002MO	Mokau, Waitomo	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PIO001PI	Piopio	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAH002TA	Taharoa Village	300	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEK003TE	Te Kuiti	4,612	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI012WC	Waitomo Caves	500	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Ruapehu District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
NAT001NA	National Park	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OHA001OH	Ohakune Township	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OHU001OH	Ohura	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OWH001OW	Owhango	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PIR001PI	Piriaka	120	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAE001RA	Raetihi Township	749	Minor	Local Authority	×	.	.	XT	.	.	✓	.	DCA×	Notified
TAU003TA	Taumarunui	4,870	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	Notified
WAI002WA	Waiouru Township	2,800	Minor	Government Other	×	.	.	×	.	.	×	.	DCA×	Notified
WHA015WV	Whakapapa Village	200	Small	DOC	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Western Bay of Plenty District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ATH003AT	Athenree	5,125	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KAT003KA	Katikati	5,700	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OMO003OM	Omokoroa Minden	6,450	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PON003PO	Pongakawa	4,600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEP002TP	Te Puke	8,260	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEP029TB	Te Puke Bush	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Tauranga City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
TAU004MP	Mt Maunganui - Papamoa	52,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAU004TB	Tauranga - Bethlehem	51,783	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Whakatane District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
MAT005MA	Matata	690	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MUR002MU	Murupara	2,060	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAN007ED	Edgecumbe	1,430	Minor	Local Authority	×	XT	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAN007PR	Rangitaiki Plains Rural	2,486	Minor	Local Authority	×	XT	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAN007TE	Te Teko	346	Small	Local Authority	×	XT	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RUA003RU	Ruatoki	560	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RUA008RU	Ruatahuna Village	300	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
TAN001TA	Taneatua	790	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEM004TE	Te Mahoe	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI017WA	Waimana	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA005OH	Ohope	6,000	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA005WH	Whakatane	15,020	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Kawerau District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
KAW003KA	Kawerau	6,921	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	Notified
KAW003UV	Upper Valley Road	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	Notified

Opotiki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
KAI054KA	Kaiaio Hapu	160	Small	Marae	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
KUT003KU	Kutarere	300	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
OMA016OM	Omaio	180	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
OPO001HI	Hikutaia, Opotiki	654	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OPO001OP	Opotiki Town	3,876	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	Notified
PAE005PA	Paerata East	112	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
TEK004TE	Te Kaha	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA031WH	Whanarua Bay	200	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Rotorua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
BRU005BR	Brunswick 4	110	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAM003HA	Hamurana	900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAM003KA	Kaharoa	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KAI009KA	Kaingaroa	400	Small	Communal	×	.	.	.	.	×	.	.	Cu×	Notified
MAM001MA	Mamaku Township	868	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NGO001NG	Ngongotaha Township	4,826	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
REP001RE	Reporoa	1,060	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ROT001OK	Okareka	730	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ROT001RE	Rotorua Eastern Suburbs	9,600	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ROT002RO	Rotoma	340	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ROT003RO	Rotorua City	42,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ROT004RO	Rotoiti	880	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Taupo District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ACA001AC	Acacia Bay	1,512	Minor	Local Authority	×	×T	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ACA001MA	Mapara Road Rural	869	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ATI001AV	Atiamuri Village	134	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
BON001BO	Bonshaw Park	152	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CEN001RR	Rakanui Road	200	Small	Local Authority	×	×T	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAT001HV	Hatepe Village	174	Small	Local Authority	×	×T	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KIN001KI	Kinloch Town	1,604	Minor	Local Authority	×	×T	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KIN010KI	Kinloch Park	140	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
MAN002MA	Mangakino	1,312	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MOT002MO	Motuoapa	739	Minor	Local Authority	×	×T	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OMO001OM	Omori / Kuratau / Pukawa	1,783	Minor	Local Authority	×	×T	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RIV003RI	River Rd Reporoa	197	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAU001TC	Taupo Central & West	17,105	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAU001TS	Taupo - Taupo South	6,396	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TIR002SC	Serenity Cove	137	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
TIR002TI	Tirohanga	190	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TUR001TO	Tokaanu	360	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TUR001TU	Turangi	3,578	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA010WH	Whareroa	313	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA011WH	Whakamaru	116	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Gisborne District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ENI001MA	Mangahauini	130	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
GIS001GI	Gisborne City	29,600	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
GIS001RU	Gisborne Rural	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEK002TE	Te Karaka	491	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEP001TE	Te Puia Springs Hosp & Village	300	Small	Health	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
WHA004WH	Whatatutu	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

New Plymouth District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ING001IN	Inglewood	3,983	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NEW002BE	Bell Block	4,820	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NEW002LE	Lepperton	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NEW002NE	New Plymouth	45,420	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NEW002UR	Urenui/Tikorangi	1,030	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NEW002WA	Waitara	7,602	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OAK001OA	Oakura	1,625	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OKA002OK	Okato	530	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Stratford District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
MID001MI	Midhirst	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
STR001ST	Stratford	6,773	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

South Taranaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
COL005PI	Pihama	350	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
ELT001EL	Eltham	1,980	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAW003HA	Hawera	8,550	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAW003NO	Normanby	850	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAW003OH	Ohawe Beach	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
INA001IN	Inaha	495	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OPU001OP	Opunake	1,370	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAT001PA	Patea	1,150	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
RAH001RA	Rahotu	115	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI018KA	Kaponga	370	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI018MA	Manaia	925	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI018RU	Waimate West Rural	1,585	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAV001WA	Waverley	950	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Wairoa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
RAU006RA	Raupunga	250	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
TUA005TU	Tuai	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
WAI006FR	Frasertown	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI006WA	Wairoa	4,300	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Napier City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
BAY001BA	Bayview Township	894	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NAP001NA	Napier City	25,800	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NAP001TA	Taradale	24,110	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Hastings District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
CLI001AL	Allen Lane/Ferry Rd, Clive	198	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CLI001VA	Valerie St/Tuckers Lane, Clive	362	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAS001BP	Bridge Pa	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAS001EA	Hastings East	16,668	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAS001FL	Flaxmere	12,171	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAS001HN	Havelock North	15,370	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAS001PA	Paki Paki	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAS001WE	Hastings West & Central	20,055	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAU002HA	Haumoana / Te Awanga	1,900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OMA008OM	Omahu	126	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAR025PA	Parkhill Farm	288	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI007WA	Waimarama	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA029WH	Whakatu	337	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHI007WH	Whirinaki, Hawkes Bay	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Central Hawkes Bay District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
FAR001FA	Farm Road	120	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
POR003PT	Porangahau Township	130	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAK001TA	Takapau Township	570	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Mn✓	Notified
WAI004HI	Waipukurau High Pressure Zone	3,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI004LO	Waipukurau Low Pressure Zone	666	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI005OT	Otane Township	546	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI005WA	Waipawa Township	1,809	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chatham Islands

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
WAI158WA	Waitangi, Chatham Is.	125	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt

Wanganui District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
BRU001BR	Brunswick-Westmere	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
FOR001FO	Fordell Township	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAX001MA	Maxwell	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MOW001MO	Mowhanau Beach	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAN001AR	Aramoho	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAN001EA	Wanganui East	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAN001WA	Wanganui City	29,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Rangitikei District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
BUL001BU	Bulls Township	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.	Cu✓	Notified
HUN001HU	Hunterville Township	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAN001MA	Mangaweka Township	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAR001MA	Marion Township	3,750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	CHBCI2✓	Notified
RAT001RA	Ratana Township	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAI001TA	Taihape Township	2,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCI2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Manawatu District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
FEI001FE	Feilding	13,000	Large	Local Authority	×	.	×	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAL001HA	Halcombe-Stanway	430	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HIM001HI	Himatangi Beach	438	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KIW003KI	Kimbolton	150	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
OHA002OH	Ohakea	800	Minor	Government Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RON002RO	Rongotea	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SAN001SA	Sanson	492	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI022WA	Waituna West	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Palmerston North City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ASH001AS	Ashurst	2,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
BUN001BU	Bunnythorpe	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LIN001LI	Linton	4,500	Minor	Government Other	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LON001LO	Longburn	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LON002SC	Longburn Adventist College	300	Small	Education Public	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
LON006BR	Longburn, Brandlines	150	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
MAS001MA	Massey University	9,000	Medium	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAL001AO	Aokautere	2,739	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAL001FW	Fitzherbert West	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAL001KG	Kelvin Grove	5,784	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAL001PC	Palmerston North City	58,680	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Tararua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
DAN001DA	Dannevirke	6,000	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
EKE001EK	Eketahuna	456	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NOR002NO	Norsewood	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAH001PA	Pahiatua	2,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PLE002PL	Pleckville	200	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
PON001PO	Pongaroa	200	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WOO001WO	Woodville	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Horowhenua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
FOX002FO	Foxton	2,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
FOX003FO	Foxton Beach	1,900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LEV001LE	Levin	20,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SHA001SH	Shannon	1,436	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	✓	.	.	✓	.	DCA✓	Notified
TOK002TO	Tokomaru	550	Minor	Local Authority	×	.	.	×	.	.	×	.	DCA×	Notified

Kapiti Coast District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
HAU003HA	Hautere	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OTA003OT	Otaki	4,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OTA003WA	Waitohu	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAE002PA	Paekakariki	1,665	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI010PA	Paraparaumu/Raumati	25,200	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI010WA	Waikanae	10,600	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Upper Hutt City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
UPP001PI	Pinehaven	3,090	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
UPP001UP	Upper Hutt Central	31,560	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

The Hutt City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
LOW001EA	Eastbourne	4,704	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LOW001HA	Haywards	372	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LOW001LO	Lower Hutt	56,103	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LOW001PE	Petone	8,034	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LOW001ST	Stokes Valley	9,198	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LOW001WA	Wainuiomata	17,058	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Porirua City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
JUD001JU	Judgeford	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
POR001MA	Mana/Plimmerton/Paremata	5,184	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
POR001PH	Porirua High Level	15,398	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
POR001PL	Porirua Low Level	16,924	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
POR001PU	Pukerua Bay	1,656	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
POR001WH	Whitby	7,282	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Wellington City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
WEL002BR	Brooklyn	9,765	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WEL002CH	Churton	4,446	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WEL002EA	Eastern Wellington	16,815	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WEL002JO	Johnsonville	18,357	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WEL002KA	Karori	13,146	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WEL002KE	Kelburn	9,924	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WEL002ON	Onslow	11,883	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WEL002SO	Southern Wellington	30,024	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WEL002TA	Tawa	12,903	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WEL002WA	Wadestown	6,789	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WEL002WE	Wellington Central	31,074	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Masterton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
FER001FE	Fernridge	320	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
MAS002MA	Masterton	19,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OPA001OP	Opaki	680	Minor	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TIN002TI	Tinui	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI058WA	Wainuioru Rural Water	184	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Carterton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
CAR001CA	Carterton	4,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

South Wairarapa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
FEA001FE	Featherston	2,580	Minor	Local Authority	×	.	.	×	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
GRE002GR	Greytown	1,952	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAR003MA	Martinborough	1,505	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Nelson City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
GLE013GL	Glenwood	150	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
NEL001NL	Nelson	49,740	Large	Local Authority	×	.	.	XT	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Tasman District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
APP002AP	Appleby Hills	250	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
CEN002CT	Central Takaka	125	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
COL007CO	Collingwood	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DOV001DO	Dovedale Rural	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
EIG001EI	Eighty Eight Valley Rural	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HOP001HO	Hope/Brightwater	2,730	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	Notified
KAI015KA	Kaiteriteri	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LAK013LA	Lake Rotoiti	200	Small	DOC	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
LOW006LO	Lower Moutere Scheme 1	450	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
MAP003MR	Mapua Rise	192	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
MOT001MO	Motueka	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	Notified
MUR001MU	Murchison	490	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
POH001PV	Pohara	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RED001R1	Redwood Valley 1	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
RED003R2	Redwood Valley 2	370	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
RIC002RI	Richmond	10,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
RIC002WI	Waimea Industrial	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAP003TA	Tapawera	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI023MR	Mapua Ruby Bay	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	Notified
WAK001WA	Wakefield	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Marlborough District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
BLE001BL	Blenheim	24,028	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAV002HA	Havelock	618	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PIC001PI	Picton/Waikawa	4,185	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAR001RA	Rarangi	160	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
REN001RE	Renwick	1,884	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RIV002RI	Riverlands Industrial Estate	740	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SED001DA	Dashwood Rural	333	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SED001SE	Seddon, Awatere Valley	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	X	.	.	.	.	X	.	.	NiX	Notified
WAI034WA	Wairau Valley	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAR003WA	Ward	250	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
WOO004WO	Woodbourne RNZAF Base	1,500	Minor	Government Other	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	X

Buller District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
HEC001HE	Hector	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HEC001NG	Ngakawau	135	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LIT003LI	Little Wanganui	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PUN001PU	Punakaiki	230	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
REE001RE	Reefton	951	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.	Sb✓	Notified
WAI001WA	Waimangaroa	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WES001CA	Carters Beach	357	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WES001WE	Westport	4,617	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Grey District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
BLA001BL	Blackball	280	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
GRE001CO	Cobden	1,650	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
GRE001DO	Dobson	430	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
GRE001GM	Greymouth	5,950	Medium	Local Authority	X	.	.	X	T	.	.	.	.	Notified
GRE001TA	Taylorville	190	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RUN001RU	Runanga	1,190	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Westland District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
FOX001FO	Fox Glacier	252	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
FRA001FR	Franz Josef	2,611	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAR001HA	Harihari	348	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HOK001HO	Hokitika	3,447	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	DCA✓	Notified
KUM001KU	Kumara	318	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ROS001RO	Ross Township	291	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WHA002WH	Whataroa	405	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Kaikoura District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
FER003FE	Fernleigh Rural Water Supply	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
KAI004KU	Kaikoura Urban	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
KAI021EA	Kaikoura East Coast Rural	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
KIN003KI	Kincaid Rural Water Supply	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
OAR001OA	Oaro	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
OCE002OC	Ocean Ridge	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt

Hurunui District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
AMB001AT	Amberley Town	1,578	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AMB001BE	Amberley Beach	343	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
AMU001RO	Rotherham Township and Rural	699	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ASH002AS	Ashley/Sefton/Loburn	4,527	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ASH002LB	Leithfield Beach	402	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ASH002LE	Leithfield	903	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
BAL003BA	Balmoral Rural	273	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
BRO016BR	Broomfield	565	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CHE001CT	Cheviot Town	795	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CUL001CU	Culverden	366	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAN001HA	Hanmer Town	948	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAW001HW	Hawarden/Waikari	753	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KAI039KA	Kaiwara	129	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LOW010LW	Lower Waitohi	315	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
MOT016MO	Motunau, Greta, Scargill	681	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAR009PA	Parnassus Rural	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI026WT	Waiau Township	255	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI066UP	Waitohi Upper, Waipara	513	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI067WA	Waiau Rural	435	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI068WA	Waipara Township	285	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Waimakariri District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
CUS001CU	Cust	343	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
FER002FE	Fernside	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
GAR001GA	Garrymere	105	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KAI003KA	Kaiapoi	12,168	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAN009MA	Mandeville	2,023	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OHO001OH	Ohoka	218	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OXF101OX	Oxford Rural No1	775	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OXF102OR	Oxford Rural No2	773	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OXF103OX	Oxford Urban	2,173	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PEG001PE	Pegasus	4,005	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
POY001PO	Poyntz Road	205	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAN001RA	Rangiora	17,130	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI011KI	Waikuku Beach	1,150	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WES004SU	Summerhill	428	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WES004WE	West Eyreton	168	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WOO002WO	Woodend Town	2,678	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Christchurch City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
AKA001AK	Akaroa	1,350	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
BIR001BI	Birdlings Flat	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
BRO012BR	Brooklands / Kainga	1,600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CHR001CE	Central Christchurch	185,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CHR001PA	Parklands	16,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CHR001RI	Riccarton	10,000	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CHR001RP	Rocky Point	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CHR001WE	West Christchurch	42,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CHR002CI	Christchurch Int. Airport	6,000	Medium	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
DUV001DU	Duvauchelle	250	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LIT001LI	Little River	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
LYT001DI	Diamond Harbour	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LYT001GO	Governors Bay	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LYT001LY	Lyttelton	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NOR012CH	Northwest Christchurch	80,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OKA010OK	Okains Bay	105	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
TAK002TA	Takamatua	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI138WA	Wainui	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAT006WB	Waterloo Business Pk, Stage 1	400	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt

Selwyn District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ART002AR	Arthurs Pass	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
BUR001BU	Burnham Camp	2,000	Minor	Government Other	✓	.	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
CAS003CA	Castle Hill	299	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CLA005CL	Claremont	170	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DAR001DA	Darfield	3,520	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	MAVNOx✓	Notified
DUN008DU	Dunsandel & Sherwood Estate	480	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
EDE002ED	Edendale, Sandy Knolls	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
JOH001JO	Johnson Rd, West Melton	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KIR001KI	Kirwee	1,207	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LAK007LA	Lake Coleridge	148	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LEE001LE	Leeston	2,350	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LIN002LI	Lincoln	5,400	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAL001DA	Dalethorpe	183	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAL001MA	Malvern Hills, Hartleys Rd	1,409	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PRE001PR	Prebbleton	3,906	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAK003RA	Rakaia Huts	313	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ROL001RO	Rolleston	15,047	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SEL001AC	Acheron	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SEL001HO	Hororata	920	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SHE004SH	Sheffield/Waddington	585	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SOU001SO	Southbridge	992	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SPR002SP	Springfield	520	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SPR003SP	Springston	510	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	Mini Key	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
TAI009TA	Tai Tapu	606	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WES010WE	West Melton	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Ashburton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ASH003AS	Ashburton	18,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
CHE002CH	Chertsey	230	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
FAI001FA	Fairton	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAK001HH	Hakaterere Upper	110	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HIG002HI	Highbank Society Water Supply	220	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
HIN001HI	Hinds	340	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
LYN002LY	Lyndhurst	250	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
MAY001MA	Mayfield	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MET001ME	Methven	1,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MET002MS	Methven/Springfield	178	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MTS001MS	Mt Somers Township	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAK001RA	Rakaia Township	1,100	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Timaru District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ARO002AO	Arowhenua	215	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
DOW001ST	Sutherlands/Taiko	3,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DOW001WR	Waimate Rural	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DOW001WT	Waitohi/Totara Valley	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
GER001GE	Geraldine	2,121	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAD001HA	Hadlow	312	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAR002PA	Pareora	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PEE001PF	Peel Forest	130	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PLE001PP	Pleasant Point	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
SEA001SE	Seadown	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
STA004ST	St Andrews	280	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEM001OR	Orari	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEM001TE	Temuka	3,984	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEM001WI	Winchester	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEM002GD	Geraldine Downs	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEM002GF	Geraldine Flat	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEM002TE	Te Moana	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TIM001GL	Gleniti	3,400	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TIM001TI	Timaru	23,432	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Mackenzie District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ALB001AL	Albury Rural	125	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ALL001AL	Allandale	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
FAI002FA	Fairlie	850	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
FAI002KI	Kimbell	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MTC001MT	Mt Cook	350	Small	DOC	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEK005TE	Tekapo	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TWI001TW	Twizel	1,300	Minor	Local Authority	×	.	.	.	.	×	.	.	Cu×	Notified

Waimate District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
CAN001CM	Cannington/Motukaika	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAK002HA	Hakataramea	165	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
HOO001HW	Hook/Waituna	1,350	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LOW002LO	Lower Waihao	600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OTA005OM	Otaio/Makikihi	430	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI031WA	Waihaorunga	141	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI032WA	Waikakahi	360	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI033WA	Waimate	3,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Waitaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
AWA001AW	Awamoko	399	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAM002HA	Hampden	237	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAM002MO	Moeraki	264	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HER001HE	Herbert	670	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KAU001KA	Kauru Hill	197	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
KUR001KU	Kurow Township	330	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LOW004LO	Lower Waitaki	778	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	✓	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAH001MA	Maheno	152	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
OAM001AR	Oamaru, Ardgowan	252	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OAM001CE	Oamaru, Central	4,622	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OAM001KA	Oamaru, Kakanui	520	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OAM001NE	Oamaru, North End	2,234	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
OAM001RR	Oamaru, Reservoir Road	768	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OAM001SH	Oamaru, South Hill	3,933	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OAM001WE	Oamaru, Weston - Enfield	2,061	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OMA001OM	Omarama Town	270	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OTE001OT	Otematata Hydro Village	195	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TOK003TL	Tokarahi/Livingstone	573	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI215DU	Waihemo, Dunback Rural	229	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI215GO	Waihemo, Goodwood Rural	270	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI215PA	Waihemo, Palmerston Town	858	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WIN004WI	Windsor	137	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Central Otago District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ALE001AL	Alexandra	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ALE002BE	Bennys	104	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
CLY001CL	Clyde Township	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CRO001BA	Bannockburn	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CRO001CR	Cromwell	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
EAR002EA	Earnsclough Water Scheme	120	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
LAS003LA	Last Chance	120	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MIL006MI	Millers Flat	210	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
NAS001NA	Naseby	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OMA005OM	Omakau	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PAT003PA	Patearoa	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
PIS001PI	Pisa Moorings	157	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
PIS002PI	Pisa Village	250	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RAN002RA	Ranfurly	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ROX001RO	Roxburgh	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Dunedin City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
DUN001BO	Booth Road, Dunedin	37,036	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DUN001GI	Green Island	10,199	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DUN001LL	Low Levels/Peninsula, Dunedin	37,726	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DUN001MH	Maori Hill	13,785	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DUN001PC	Port Chalmers	2,469	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
DUN001WI	Wingatui, Dunedin	1,124	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MOS001EA	East Taieri	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MOS001KI	Kinmont	341	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
MOS001QH	Quarry Hill	9,535	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OUT001OU	Outram Township	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI015WK	Waikouaiti/Karitane/Seacliff	1,642	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WES002WE	West Taieri Scheme	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Clutha District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
BAL001BA	Balclutha	3,918	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CLY005CL	Clinton Township	285	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CLY005RU	Clydevale-Pomahaka Rural	493	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
GLE001GK	Glenkenich Rural	705	Minor	Local Authority	×	.	.	×	.	.	×	.	DCA×	Notified
KAI005KA	Kaitangata Township	762	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LAW001LT	Lawrence	417	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MIL001MT	Milton	1,929	Minor	Local Authority	×	.	✓	×	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MIL001OC	Otago Corrections Facility	600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MOA001MF	Moa Flat Rural	534	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
NOR003NB	North Bruce Rural	658	Minor	Local Authority	×	.	.	×	.	.	×	.	DCA×	Notified
NOR003WT	Waihola Township	270	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OWA001OW	Owaka	303	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RIC009KA	Kaka Point Township	222	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RIC009NO	Richardson Rural North	312	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RIC009SO	Richardson Rural South	469	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
STI002SB	South Bruce Rural	434	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
STI002ST	Stirling Township	303	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TAP001TA	Tapanui	726	Minor	Local Authority	×	.	×T	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TUA004TW	Tuapeka West Rural	283	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI016B1	Balmoral 1 Rural	247	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI016B2	Balmoral 2 Rural	399	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAI016TE	Tuapeka East Rural	276	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Queenstown Lakes District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
ARR001AR	Arrowtown	3,587	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
ART001AP	Arthurs Point	1,248	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
CAM008CA	Camphill Estate	132	Small	Communal	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Exempt
GLE003GL	Glenorchy	1,232	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
HAW002HA	Hawea	2,444	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
JAC002JA	Jacks Point	600	Minor	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LAK003ES	Lake Hayes Est & Shotover Ctry	799	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LAK003LH	Lake Hayes	1,697	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LUG001LU	Luggate	855	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
QUE001KE	Kelvin Heights	4,400	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
QUE001QU	Queenstown	15,600	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAN002AL	Albert Town	506	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAN002WA	Wanaka	9,608	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WAN007WA	Wanaka Airport	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Gore District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
GOR001GO	Gore	7,480	Medium	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAT002MA	Mataura	1,790	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OTA004OT	Otama	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Invercargill City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
INV001BL	Bluff	2,956	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
INV001IN	Invercargill City	47,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	.	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Appendix 3. Chemical achievement

Southland District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	Chemical	As	F	HAA	NO3	Pb	TCAA	THM	Other Chemical	Plumbosolvency
EDE001ED	Edendale	558	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
EDE001WY	Wyndham	594	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LUM001BA	Lumsden/Balfour Rural	608	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
LUM001LU	Lumsden	453	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MAN006MA	Manapouri	228	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MIL007MI	Milford Sound	350	Small	Private Other	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
MOS002MO	Mossburn	201	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OHA009NI	Nightcaps	306	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OHA009OH	Ohai	303	Small	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
OTA001OT	Otautau	798	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
RIV001RI	Riverton	1,506	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TEA002TE	Te Anau	2,628	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
TUA001TU	Tuatapere	561	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified
WIN001WI	Winton	2,436	Minor	Local Authority	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Notified

Chemicals Mini Key	As Arsenic	CHBCl2 Bromodichloromethane	DCAA Dichloroacetic acid	Mn Manganese	NOx Nitrate and nitrite	TCAA Trichloroacetic acid
	B Boron	ClO3 Chlorate	F Fluoride	Ni Nickel	Pb Lead	THM Trihalomethanes
	Cd Cadmium	Cu Copper	HAA Haloacetic acids	NO3 Nitrate	Sb Antimony	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

KEY

Size	Population	Sections 69S, U, Y & Z apply from	Symbol	Meaning	Health Act Section	Requirements for
Large	10,001 or more	1 July 2012	✓	Met section requirements	69S	Provision of drinking water
Medium	5,001 to 10,000	1 July 2013	×	Failed section requirements	69U	Source protection
Minor	501 to 5,000	1 July 2014	NR	Not met, but this aspect not yet required for this supply	69Y	Monitoring
Small	101 to 500	1 July 2015	n/a	Section not applicable to this supply	69Z	Water Safety Plans (WSP)
					69ZD	Records
					69ZE	Complaints
					69ZF	Remedial action
					Met Requirements	All the above sections are ✓, NR or n/a.

Whangarei District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
BRE001BR	Bream Bay	5,900	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
HUK001HU	Hukerenui School	150	Small	Education Public	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MAU002MA	Maungakaramea	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WHA007HE	Whangarei Heads	7,200	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WHA007HI	Hikurangi	1,330	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WHA007WH	Whangarei	48,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing

Far North District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
CAR011CA	Carrington Estate	120	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DOU004EC	East Coast Bays	2,000	Minor	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAI006KA	Kaikohe	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAI006NG	Ngawha Springs	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAI008KA	Kaitaia	5,400	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAW002KA	Kawakawa	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAW002MO	Moerewa / Otiria	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
KER001KE	Kerikeri	6,200	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KER001WA	Waipapa	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NGA046NG	Ngati Rehia Wai Trust	120	Small	Marae	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Redrafting
OKA003OK	Okaihau	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OMA002OM	Omapere	900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
PAI001HA	Haruru Falls	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAI001OP	Opuā	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAI001PA	Paihia	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAK003PA	Pakanae	160	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	No	Implementing
RAW001RA	Rawene	600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RUS004RU	Russell Township-Commercial	200	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI045WA	Waipapa, Lock	150	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI226WA	Waima Hapu Community	200	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	×	No	Redrafting
WHI012WH	Whirinaki Water Board	400	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	×	No	Implementing

Kaipara District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
DAR002BB	Baylys Beach	228	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DAR002DT	Dargaville Town	4,455	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAI007KD	Kaihu-Dargaville	324	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Not Started
MAN003MA	Mangawhai Heads	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Started
MAU001MA	Maungaturoto	900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RUA001RU	Ruawai	426	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Greater Auckland (Watercare)

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
AUC003AA	Auckland Airport	4,557	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003AU	Auckland	261,638	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003AZ	Anzac	3,445	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003BU	Buckland	609	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003CB	Central Business Dist.Auckland	14,590	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003CL	Clarks/Waiāu Beach	1,332	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003EB	East Tamaki/Botany	36,914	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003GL	Glenbrook Beach	393	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003GN	Glen Eden/New Lynn	56,785	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
AUC003HE	Henderson	125,916	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003HH	High Head	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003HI	Hillsborough	62,355	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003HO	Howick/Pakuranga	94,803	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003HT	Hilltop	947	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003HW	HBC/Waiwera	28,898	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003KI	Kitchener	14,866	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003LA	Laingholm	2,457	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003MA	Maungawhau	45,267	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003MG	Mangere	71,629	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003MO	Montana	4,615	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003MT	Mt Hobson	30,526	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003MW	Manurewa	72,305	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003ON	Onehunga	27,101	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003OP	Otara/Papatoetoe/Manukau Cent.	58,441	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003OR	Oratia	1,596	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003OT	Otahuhu	11,083	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003PT	Patumahoe	606	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003SO	North Shore Sth.	151,400	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003SW	Swanson	4,540	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003TH	Te Henga	1,085	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003WE	North Shore West	71,300	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
AUC003WH	Whenuapai	5,460	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
BOM003BO	Bombay	609	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
BUR004BU	Burnside Road	352	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HEL005HP	Helensville/Parakai	4,579	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
HUI006HV	Huia Village	597	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MUR011MU	Muriwai	563	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAP001PC	Papakura City	32,421	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAP001RH	Red Hill	2,475	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAP001TA	Takanini	13,617	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
SNE002SN	Snells/Algies	4,664	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI214WA	Waiuku	8,697	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAR006WA	Warkworth	4,111	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL004WE	Wellsford/Te Hana	2,114	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Greater Auckland

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
BOM002BO	Bombay Motorway Services	200	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
BRO015BP	Broadway Park, Newmarket	1,000	Minor	Private Other	✓	✓	×	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
HAR005HA	Haranui Whanau	200	Small	Marae	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
KEN005KP	Kensington Park	450	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
KIN002KH	Kingseat Community	400	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MAT034MA	Matiatia Wharf	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
PIN003PI	Pine Harbour	150	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
WAI197GL	Waiuku, Glenbrook Beach Road	200	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Thames Coromandel District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
COR001CO	Coromandel	1,657	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAH001HA	Hahei, Harsant Subdivision	457	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
HAH003PA	Hahei, Pa Road	200	Small	Private Other	×	×	×	NR	NR	×	n/a	No	Draft
MAT009MA	Matatoki	150	Small	Local Authority	×	×	×	NR	✓	×	n/a	No	Not Planned
MAT010MA	Matarangi	279	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ONE002ON	Onemana	170	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
PAU001PA	Pauanui	747	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PUR003PU	Puriri	150	Small	Local Authority	×	×	×	NR	✓	×	n/a	No	Not Planned
TAI002TA	Tairua	1,335	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEP007AP	Te Puru - Aputa Ave	200	Small	Local Authority	×	×	×	✓	NR	×	n/a	No	Implementing
THA001TK	Thames - Kopu	7,657	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
WHA003WH	Whangamata	3,665	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	×	✓	✓	✓	No	Redrafting
WHI001WH	Whitianga	4,115	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Hauraki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
KAI013KA	Kaimanawa	204	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Started
KAR001KA	Karangahake	147	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	No	Implementing
KER005KE	Kerepehi	1,371	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KER005TU	Turua	1,181	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MAC003MA	Mackaytown	174	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
PAE001OH	Ohinemuri	702	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAE001PA	Paeroa	3,864	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI003WA	Waihi	4,623	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI043WA	Waikino	304	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI201WA	Waitakaruru	2,076	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Waikato District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
HUN002HU	Huntly	7,210	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HUN002RO	Rotongaro	130	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NGA002HO	Horotiu	459	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NGA002HP	Hopuhopu	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NGA002NG	Ngaruawahia	5,691	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NGA002TA	Taupiri	529	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NOR013NO	North Western Dist, Waikato DC	115	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
POK001PO	Pokeno	519	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Draft
RAG001RA	Raglan	3,187	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
SOU009SO	Southern Districts, Waikato DC	5,466	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEK001TR	Te Kauwhata / Rangiriri	1,410	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEK001WH	Whangamarino Rural / Meremere	739	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TUA002TN	Tuakau North	823	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Draft
TUA002TS	Tuakau South	3,119	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Draft

Matamata Piako District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
MAT004MA	Matamata Township	6,309	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
MAT004WA	Waharoa	634	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
MOR001MO	Morrinsville Township	6,603	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TAH001TA	Tahuna Township	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Not Started
TAT005FA	Tatua Dairy Factory Endpoint	200	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Redrafting
TEA003TE	Te Aroha	3,768	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	No	Redrafting
WAI049WA	Waitoa Village & Factory	500	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	×	No	Redrafting

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Hamilton City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
HAM001HA	Hamilton City	130,813	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAM001RU	Ruakura/Ryburn Road	151	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAM001TE	Temple View, Hamilton	1,413	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Waipa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
CAM001CA	Cambridge	13,368	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
CAM001KA	Karapiro Village	132	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
HAM006IT	East Side Terminal	400	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Planned
HAM006WE	West Side Aviation Area	350	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Planned
KIH001KI	Kihikihi	2,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PUK001OH	Ohaupo	468	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PUK001PU	Pukerimu Rural	3,278	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEA001PI	Pirongia	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEA001TE	Te Awamutu Township	9,165	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TOK006TH	Tokanui	250	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Planned

Otorohanga District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ARO001AO	Aotearoa Road, Arohena	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Started
ARO001MA	Mangare Road, Arohena	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Started
KAW001KA	Kawhia Township	390	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OTO001OT	Otorohanga	2,875	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Redrafting
OTO001WA	Waipa	175	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
TIH001TI	Tihiroa	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Started

South Waikato District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ARA003AR	Arapuni	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PUT001PU	Putaruru	4,116	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
TIR001TI	Tirau	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TOK001TO	Tokoroa	13,300	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Waitomo District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
BEN002BE	Benneydale	280	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MOK002MO	Mokau, Waitomo	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PIO001PI	Piopio	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TAH002TA	Taharoa Village	300	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Not Planned
TEK003TE	Te Kuiti	4,612	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
WAI012WC	Waitomo Caves	500	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	×	No	Not Planned

Ruapehu District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
NAT001NA	National Park	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OHA001OH	Ohakune Township	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OHU001OH	Ohura	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OWH001OW	Owhango	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
PIR001PI	Piriaka	120	Small	Communal	×	✓	×	✓	✓	×	×	No	Implementing
RAE001RA	Raetihi Township	749	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	No	Implementing
TAU003TA	Taumarunui	4,870	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI002WA	Waiouru Township	2,800	Minor	Got Other	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	No	Redrafting
WHA015WV	Whakapapa Village	200	Small	DOC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Western Bay of Plenty District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ATH003AT	Athenree	5,125	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAT003KA	Katikati	5,700	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OMO003OM	Omokoroa Minden	6,450	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PON003PO	Pongakawa	4,600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEP002TP	Te Puke	8,260	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEP029TB	Te Puke Bush	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Tauranga City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
TAU004MP	Mt Maunganui - Papamoa	52,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TAU004TB	Tauranga - Bethlehem	51,783	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Whakatane District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
MAT005MA	Matata	690	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MUR002MU	Murupara	2,060	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RAN007ED	Edgcombe	1,430	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
RAN007PR	Rangitaiki Plains Rural	2,486	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
RAN007TE	Te Teko	346	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
RUA003RU	Ruatoki	560	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RUA008RU	Ruatahuna Village	300	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Redrafting
TAN001TA	Taneatua	790	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEM004TE	Te Mahoe	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI017WA	Waimana	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WHA005OH	Ohope	6,000	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WHA005WH	Whakatane	15,020	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Kawerau District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
KAW003KA	Kawerau	6,921	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAW003UV	Upper Valley Road	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	No	Implementing

Opotiki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
KAI054KA	Kaiaio Hapu	160	Small	Marae	×	×	×	NR	NR	×	n/a	No	Not Planned
KUT003KU	Kutarere	300	Small	Communal	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Not Planned
OMA016OM	Omaio	180	Small	Private Other	✓	×	×	NR	NR	✓	n/a	No	Not Planned
OPO001HI	Hikutaia, Opotiki	654	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OPO001OP	Opotiki Town	3,876	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAE005PA	Paerata East	112	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Redrafting
TEK004TE	Te Kaha	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WHA031WH	Whanarua Bay	200	Small	Communal	×	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Draft

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Rotorua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
BRU005BR	Brunswick 4	110	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✗	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Draft
HAM003HA	Hamurana	900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
HAM003KA	Kaharoa	800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
KAI009KA	Kaingaroa	400	Small	Communal	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
MAM001MA	Mamaku Township	868	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NGO001NG	Ngongotaha Township	4,826	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
REP001RE	Reporoa	1,060	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
ROT001OK	Okareka	730	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ROT001RE	Rotorua Eastern Suburbs	9,600	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ROT002RO	Rotoma	340	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
ROT003RO	Rotorua City	42,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ROT004RO	Rotoiti	880	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved

Taupo District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ACA001AC	Acacia Bay	1,512	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	No	Implementing
ACA001MA	Mapara Road Rural	869	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ATI001AV	Atiamuri Village	134	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
BON001BO	Bonshaw Park	152	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CEN001RR	Rakanui Road	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	No	Implementing
HAT001HV	Hatepe Village	174	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	No	Implementing
KIN001KI	Kinloch Town	1,604	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	No	Implementing
KIN010KI	Kinloch Park	140	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✗	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Not Started
MAN002MA	Mangakino	1,312	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MOT002MO	Motuoapa	739	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	No	Implementing
OMO001OM	Omori / Kuratau / Pukawa	1,783	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	No	Implementing
RIV003RI	River Rd Reporoa	197	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TAU001TC	Taupo Central & West	17,105	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TAU001TS	Taupo - Taupo South	6,396	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TIR002SC	Serenity Cove	137	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
TIR002TI	Tirohanga	190	Small	Local Authority	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
TUR001TO	Tokaanu	360	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TUR001TU	Turangi	3,578	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WHA010WH	Whareroa	313	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WHA011WH	Whakamaru	116	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Gisborne District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ENI001MA	Mangahauini	130	Small	Communal	✓	×	×	NR	✓	✓	×	No	Redrafting
GIS001GI	Gisborne City	29,600	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
GIS001RU	Gisborne Rural	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEK002TE	Te Karaka	491	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
TEP001TE	Te Puia Springs Hosp & Village	300	Small	Health	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
WHA004WH	Whatatutu	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting

New Plymouth District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ING001IN	Inglewood	3,983	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NEW002BE	Bell Block	4,820	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NEW002LE	Lepperton	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NEW002NE	New Plymouth	45,420	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NEW002UR	Urenui/Tikorangi	1,030	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NEW002WA	Waitara	7,602	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OAK001OA	Oakura	1,625	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OKA002OK	Okato	530	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Stratford District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
MID001MI	Midhirst	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
STR001ST	Stratford	6,773	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

South Taranaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
COL005PI	Pihama	350	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
ELT001EL	Eltham	1,980	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAW003HA	Hawera	8,550	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAW003NO	Normanby	850	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAW003OH	Ohawe Beach	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
INA001IN	Inaha	495	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
OPU001OP	Opunake	1,370	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAT001PA	Patea	1,150	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RAH001RA	Rahotu	115	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
WAI018KA	Kaponga	370	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI018MA	Manaia	925	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI018RU	Waimate West Rural	1,585	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAV001WA	Waverley	950	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing

Wairoa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
RAU006RA	Raupunga	250	Small	Communal	×	✓	×	NR	NR	×	n/a	No	Redrafting
TUA005TU	Tuai	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
WAI006FR	Frasertown	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
WAI006WA	Wairoa	4,300	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing

Napier City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
BAY001BA	Bayview Township	894	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NAP001NA	Napier City	25,800	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
NAP001TA	Taradale	24,110	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing

Hastings District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
CLI001AL	Allen Lane/Ferry Rd, Clive	198	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Submitted
CLI001VA	Valerie St/Tuckers Lane, Clive	362	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Submitted
HAS001BP	Bridge Pa	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
HAS001EA	Hastings East	16,668	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
HAS001FL	Flaxmere	12,171	Large	Local Authority	×	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	Implementing
HAS001HN	Havelock North	15,370	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
HAS001PA	Paki Paki	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAS001WE	Hastings West & Central	20,055	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
HAU002HA	Haumoana / Te Awanga	1,900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Redrafting
OMA008OM	Omahu	126	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
PAR025PA	Parkhill Farm	288	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Draft
WAI007WA	Waimarama	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Submitted
WHA029WH	Whakatū	337	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Submitted
WHI007WH	Whirinaki, Hawkes Bay	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Redrafting

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Central Hawkes Bay District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
FAR001FA	Farm Road	120	Small	Communal	×	×	×	NR	NR	×	n/a	No	Not Started
POR003PT	Porangahau Township	130	Small	Local Authority	✓	×	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Draft
TAK001TA	Takapau Township	570	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
WAI004HI	Waipukurau High Pressure Zone	3,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
WAI004LO	Waipukurau Low Pressure Zone	666	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
WAI005OT	Otane Township	546	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
WAI005WA	Waipawa Township	1,809	Minor	Local Authority	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing

Chatham Islands

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
WAI158WA	Waitangi, Chatham Is.	125	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Wanganui District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
BRU001BR	Brunswick-Westmere	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
FOR001FO	Fordell Township	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
MAX001MA	Maxwell	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
MOW001MO	Mowhanau Beach	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
WAN001AR	Aramoho	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAN001EA	Wanganui East	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAN001WA	Wanganui City	29,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing

Rangitikei District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
BUL001BU	Bulls Township	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HUN001HU	Hunterville Township	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MAN001MA	Mangaweka Township	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MAR001MA	Marton Township	3,750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RAT001RA	Ratana Township	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
TAI001TA	Taihape Township	2,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Manawatu District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
FEI001FE	Feilding	13,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
HAL001HA	Halcombe-Stanway	430	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
HIM001HI	Himatangi Beach	438	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KIW003KI	Kimbolton	150	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✗	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Redrafting
OHA002OH	Ohakea	800	Minor	Government Other	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
RON002RO	Rongotea	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
SAN001SA	Sanson	492	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI022WA	Waituna West	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Palmerston North City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ASH001AS	Ashurst	2,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
BUN001BU	Bunnythorpe	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
LIN001LI	Linton	4,500	Minor	Government Other	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	n/a	No	Redrafting
LON001LO	Longburn	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
LON002SC	Longburn Adventist College	300	Small	Education Public	✗	✗	✗	NR	NR	✗	n/a	No	Draft
LON006BR	Longburn, Brandlines	150	Small	Private Other	✗	✗	✗	NR	NR	✗	n/a	No	Not Planned
MAS001MA	Massey University	9,000	Medium	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAL001AO	Aokautere	2,739	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAL001FW	Fitzherbert West	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAL001KG	Kelvin Grove	5,784	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAL001PC	Palmerston North City	58,680	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Taranaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
DAN001DA	Dannevirke	6,000	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗	No	Approved
EKE001EK	Eketahuna	456	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
NOR002NO	Norsewood	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
PAH001PA	Pahiatua	2,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
PLE002PL	Pleckville	200	Small	Communal	✗	✗	✗	NR	NR	✗	n/a	No	Not Started
PON001PO	Pongaroa	200	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
WOO001WO	Woodville	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Horowhenua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
FOX002FO	Foxton	2,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
FOX003FO	Foxton Beach	1,900	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LEV001LE	Levin	20,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
SHA001SH	Shannon	1,436	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TOK002TO	Tokomaru	550	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing

Kapiti Coast District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
HAU003HA	Hautere	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OTA003OT	Otaki	4,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OTA003WA	Waitohu	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAE002PA	Paekakariki	1,665	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI010PA	Paraparaumu/Raumati	25,200	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI010WA	Waikanae	10,600	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Upper Hutt City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
UPP001PI	Pinehaven	3,090	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
UPP001UP	Upper Hutt Central	31,560	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

The Hutt City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
LOW001EA	Eastbourne	4,704	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LOW001HA	Haywards	372	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LOW001LO	Lower Hutt	56,103	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
LOW001PE	Petone	8,034	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LOW001ST	Stokes Valley	9,198	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LOW001WA	Wainuiomata	17,058	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Porirua City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
JUD001JU	Judgeford	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
POR001MA	Mana/Plimmerton/Paremata	5,184	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
POR001PH	Porirua High Level	15,398	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
POR001PL	Porirua Low Level	16,924	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
POR001PU	Pukerua Bay	1,656	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
POR001WH	Whitby	7,282	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Wellington City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
WEL002BR	Brooklyn	9,765	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL002CH	Churton	4,446	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL002EA	Eastern Wellington	16,815	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL002JO	Johnsonville	18,357	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL002KA	Karori	13,146	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL002KE	Kelburn	9,924	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL002ON	Onslow	11,883	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL002SO	Southern Wellington	30,024	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL002TA	Tawa	12,903	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL002WA	Wadestown	6,789	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WEL002WE	Wellington Central	31,074	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Masterton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
FER001FE	Fernridge	320	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
MAS002MA	Masterton	19,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
OPA001OP	Opaki	680	Minor	Communal	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
TIN002TI	Tinui	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI058WA	Wainuioru Rural Water	184	Small	Communal	×	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Draft

Carterton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
CAR001CA	Carterton	4,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

South Wairarapa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
FEA001FE	Featherston	2,580	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
GRE002GR	Greytown	1,952	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
MAR003MA	Martinborough	1,505	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing

Nelson City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
GLE013GL	Glenwood	150	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	No	Implementing
NEL001NL	Nelson	49,740	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing

Tasman District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
APP002AP	Appleby Hills	250	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CEN002CT	Central Takaka	125	Small	Communal	✓	×	×	NR	NR	✓	n/a	No	Draft
COL007CO	Collingwood	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DOV001DO	Dovedale Rural	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Draft
EIG001EI	Eighty Eight Valley Rural	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
HOP001HO	Hope/Brightwater	2,730	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAI015KA	Kaiteriteri	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
LAK013LA	Lake Rotoiti	200	Small	DOC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LOW006LO	Lower Moutere Scheme 1	450	Small	Communal	✓	×	×	NR	NR	✓	n/a	No	Draft
MAP003MR	Mapua Rise	192	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
MOT001MO	Motueka	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MUR001MU	Murchison	490	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
POH001PV	Pohara	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
RED001R1	Redwood Valley 1	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
RED003R2	Redwood Valley 2	370	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
RIC002RI	Richmond	10,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
RIC002WI	Waimea Industrial	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TAP003TA	Tapawera	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
WAI023MR	Mapua Ruby Bay	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAK001WA	Wakefield	1,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Marlborough District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
BLE001BL	Blenheim	24,028	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
HAV002HA	Havelock	618	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PIC001PI	Picton/Waikawa	4,185	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RAR001RA	Rarangi	160	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
REN001RE	Renwick	1,884	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RIV002RI	Riverlands Industrial Estate	740	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
SED001DA	Dashwood Rural	333	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
SED001SE	Seddon, Awatere Valley	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
WAI034WA	Wairau Valley	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
WAR003WA	Ward	250	Small	Communal	✓	✓	X	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Not Started
WOO004WO	Woodbourne RNZAF Base	1,500	Minor	Government Other	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	n/a	No	Redrafting

Buller District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
HEC001HE	Hector	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
HEC001NG	Ngakawau	135	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
LIT003LI	Little Wanganui	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	X	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
PUN001PU	Punakaiki	230	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
REE001RE	Reefton	951	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI001WA	Waimangaroa	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
WES001CA	Carters Beach	357	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WES001WE	Westport	4,617	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Grey District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
BLA001BL	Blackball	280	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
GRE001CO	Cobden	1,650	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
GRE001DO	Dobson	430	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
GRE001GM	Greymouth	5,950	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
GRE001TA	Taylorville	190	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RUN001RU	Runanga	1,190	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Westland District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
FOX001FO	Fox Glacier	252	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
FRA001FR	Franz Josef	2,611	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAR001HA	Harihari	348	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
HOK001HO	Hokitika	3,447	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KUM001KU	Kumara	318	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
ROS001RO	Ross Township	291	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WHA002WH	Whataroa	405	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Kaikoura District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
FER003FE	Fernleigh Rural Water Supply	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAI004KU	Kaikoura Urban	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAI021EA	Kaikoura East Coast Rural	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
KIN003KI	Kincaid Rural Water Supply	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
OAR001OA	Oaro	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OCE002OC	Ocean Ridge	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft

Hurunui District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
AMB001AT	Amberley Town	1,578	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
AMB001BE	Amberley Beach	343	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	No	Implementing
AMU001RO	Rotherham Township and Rural	699	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
ASH002AS	Ashley/Sefton/Loburn	4,527	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ASH002LB	Leithfield Beach	402	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ASH002LE	Leithfield	903	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
BAL003BA	Balmoral Rural	273	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
BRO016BR	Broomfield	565	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CHE001CT	Cheviot Town	795	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CUL001CU	Culverden	366	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAN001HA	Hanmer Town	948	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAW001HW	Hawarden/Waikari	753	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAI039KA	Kaiwara	129	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LOW010LW	Lower Waitohi	315	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MOT016MO	Motunau, Greta, Scargill	681	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
PAR009PA	Parnassus Rural	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI026WT	Waiau Township	255	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI066UP	Waitohi Upper, Waipara	513	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	No	Implementing
WAI067WA	Waiau Rural	435	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI068WA	Waipara Township	285	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Waimakariri District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
CUS001CU	Cust	343	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
FER002FE	Fernside	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
GAR001GA	Garrymere	105	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KAI003KA	Kaiapoi	12,168	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MAN009MA	Mandeville	2,023	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OHO001OH	Ohoka	218	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
OXF101OX	Oxford Rural No1	775	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OXF102OR	Oxford Rural No2	773	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OXF103OX	Oxford Urban	2,173	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PEG001PE	Pegasus	4,005	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
POY001PO	Poyntz Road	205	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RAN001RA	Rangiora	17,130	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI011KI	Waikuku Beach	1,150	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WES004SU	Summerhill	428	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WES004WE	West Eyreton	168	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WOO002WO	Woodend Town	2,678	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Christchurch City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
AKA001AK	Akaroa	1,350	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
BIR001BI	Birdlings Flat	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
BRO012BR	Brooklands / Kainga	1,600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CHR001CE	Central Christchurch	185,000	Large	Local Authority	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	Implementing
CHR001PA	Parklands	16,000	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CHR001RI	Riccarton	10,000	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CHR001RP	Rocky Point	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CHR001WE	West Christchurch	42,000	Large	Local Authority	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
CHR002CI	Christchurch Int. Airport	6,000	Medium	Private Other	✓	✓	×	×	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
DUV001DU	Duvauchelle	250	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LIT001LI	Little River	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LYT001DI	Diamond Harbour	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
LYT001GO	Governors Bay	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
LYT001LY	Lyttelton	2,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NOR012CH	Northwest Christchurch	80,000	Large	Local Authority	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
OKA010OK	Okains Bay	105	Small	Communal	×	×	×	NR	NR	×	n/a	No	Draft
TAK002TA	Takamatua	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI138WA	Wainui	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAT006WB	Waterloo Business Pk, Stage 1	400	Small	Private Other	×	×	×	✓	NR	×	n/a	No	Implementing

Selwyn District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ART002AR	Arthurs Pass	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
BUR001BU	Burnham Camp	2,000	Minor	Government Other	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
CAS003CA	Castle Hill	299	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CLA005CL	Claremont	170	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DAR001DA	Darfield	3,520	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DUN008DU	Dunsandel & Sherwood Estate	480	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
EDE002ED	Edendale, Sandy Knolls	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
JOH001JO	Johnson Rd, West Melton	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
KIR001KI	Kirwee	1,207	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LAK007LA	Lake Coleridge	148	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LEE001LE	Leeston	2,350	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LIN002LI	Lincoln	5,400	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MAL001DA	Dalethorpe	183	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MAL001MA	Malvern Hills, Hartleys Rd	1,409	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
PRE001PR	Prebbleton	3,906	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RAK003RA	Rakaia Huts	313	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ROL001RO	Rolleston	15,047	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
SEL001AC	Acheron	240	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
SEL001HO	Hororata	920	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
SHE004SH	Sheffield/Waddington	585	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
SOU001SO	Southbridge	992	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
SPR002SP	Springfield	520	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
SPR003SP	Springston	510	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TAI009TA	Tai Tapu	606	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WES010WE	West Melton	1,800	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Ashburton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ASH003AS	Ashburton	18,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CHE002CH	Chertsey	230	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
FAI001FA	Fairton	210	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAK001HH	Hakatere Upper	110	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HIG002HI	Highbank Society Water Supply	220	Small	Communal	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
HIN001HI	Hinds	340	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LYN002LY	Lyndhurst	250	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
MAY001MA	Mayfield	160	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MET001ME	Methven	1,700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MET002MS	Methven/Springfield	178	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MTS001MS	Mt Somers Township	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RAK001RA	Rakaia Township	1,100	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Timaru District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ARO002AO	Arowhenua	215	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Draft
DOW001ST	Sutherlands/Taiko	3,500	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DOW001WR	Waimate Rural	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
DOW001WT	Waitohi/Totara Valley	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
GER001GE	Geraldine	2,121	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
HAD001HA	Hadlow	312	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PAR002PA	Pareora	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PEE001PF	Peel Forest	130	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PLE001PP	Pleasant Point	1,200	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
SEA001SE	Seadown	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
STA004ST	St Andrews	280	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEM001OR	Orari	180	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEM001TE	Temuka	3,984	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEM001WI	Winchester	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEM002GD	Geraldine Downs	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEM002GF	Geraldine Flat	200	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
TEM002TE	Te Moana	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TIM001GL	Gleniti	3,400	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TIM001TI	Timaru	23,432	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Mackenzie District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ALB001AL	Albury Rural	125	Small	Communal	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	×	No	Draft
ALL001AL	Allandale	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Started
FAI002FA	Fairlie	850	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	No	Implementing
FAI002KI	Kimbell	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MTC001MT	Mt Cook	350	Small	DOC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
TEK005TE	Tekapo	500	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	×	No	Redrafting
TWI001TW	Twizel	1,300	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing

Waimate District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
CAN001CM	Cannington/Motukaika	120	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Redrafting
HAK002HA	Hakataramea	165	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	×	No	Draft
HOO001HW	Hook/Waituna	1,350	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	Implementing
LOW002LO	Lower Waihao	600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OTA005OM	Otaio/Makikihi	430	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
WAI031WA	Waihaorunga	141	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
WAI032WA	Waikakahi	360	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Redrafting
WAI033WA	Waimate	3,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Waitaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
AWA001AW	Awamoko	399	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Started
HAM002HA	Hampden	237	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAM002MO	Moeraki	264	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HER001HE	Herbert	670	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
KAU001KA	Kauru Hill	197	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
KUR001KU	Kurow Township	330	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LOW004LO	Lower Waitaki	778	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MAH001MA	Maheno	152	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OAM001AR	Oamaru, Ardgowan	252	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OAM001CE	Oamaru, Central	4,622	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OAM001KA	Oamaru, Kakanui	520	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
OAM001NE	Oamaru, North End	2,234	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OAM001RR	Oamaru, Reservoir Road	768	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR Not met, not required yet		

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
OAM001SH	Oamaru, South Hill	3,933	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OAM001WE	Oamaru, Weston - Enfield	2,061	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OMA001OM	Omarama Town	270	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OTE001OT	Otematata Hydro Village	195	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Draft
TOK003TL	Tokarahi/Livingstone	573	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	n/a	No	Not Started
WAI215DU	Waihemo, Dunback Rural	229	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI215GO	Waihemo, Goodwood Rural	270	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI215PA	Waihemo, Palmerston Town	858	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WIN004WI	Windsor	137	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Started

Central Otago District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ALE001AL	Alexandra	5,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ALE002BE	Bennys	104	Small	Communal	X	X	X	NR	NR	X	n/a	No	Not Planned
CLY001CL	Clyde Township	1,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
CRO001BA	Bannockburn	400	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
CRO001CR	Cromwell	4,000	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	n/a	No	Approved
EAR002EA	Earnsclough Water Scheme	120	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	X	NR	✓	✓	n/a	No	Draft
LAS003LA	Last Chance	120	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MIL006MI	Millers Flat	210	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NAS001NA	Naseby	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
OMA005OM	Omakau	350	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
PAT003PA	Patearoa	260	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
PIS001PI	Pisa Moorings	157	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft
PIS002PI	Pisa Village	250	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Approved
RAN002RA	Ranfurly	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ROX001RO	Roxburgh	700	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Dunedin City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
DUN001BO	Booth Road, Dunedin	37,036	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DUN001GI	Green Island	10,199	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DUN001LL	Low Levels/Peninsula, Dunedin	37,726	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DUN001MH	Maori Hill	13,785	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DUN001PC	Port Chalmers	2,469	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
DUN001WI	Wingatui, Dunedin	1,124	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MOS001EA	East Taieri	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MOS001KI	Kinmont	341	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
MOS001QH	Quarry Hill	9,535	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OUT001OU	Outram Township	750	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI015WK	Waikouaiti/Karitane/Seacliff	1,642	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WES002WE	West Taieri Scheme	450	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Clutha District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
BAL001BA	Balclutha	3,918	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CLY005CL	Clinton Township	285	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CLY005RU	Clydevale-Pomahaka Rural	493	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
GLE001GK	Glenkenich Rural	705	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	Implementing
KAI005KA	Kaitangata Township	762	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LAW001LT	Lawrence	417	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MIL001MT	Milton	1,929	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
MIL001OC	Otago Corrections Facility	600	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MOA001MF	Moa Flat Rural	534	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
NOR003NB	North Bruce Rural	658	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	n/a	No	Implementing
NOR003WT	Waihola Township	270	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	Implementing
OWA001OW	Owaka	303	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RIC009KA	Kaka Point Township	222	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RIC009NO	Richardson Rural North	312	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RIC009SO	Richardson Rural South	469	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
STI002SB	South Bruce Rural	434	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
STI002ST	Stirling Township	303	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TAP001TA	Tapanui	726	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	No	Implementing
TUA004TW	Tuapeka West Rural	283	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI016B1	Balmoral 1 Rural	247	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI016B2	Balmoral 2 Rural	399	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAI016TE	Tuapeka East Rural	276	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR	Not met, not required yet	

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Queenstown Lakes District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
ARR001AR	Arrowtown	3,587	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
ART001AP	Arthurs Point	1,248	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
CAM008CA	Camphill Estate	132	Small	Communal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
GLE003GL	Glenorchy	1,232	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
HAW002HA	Hawea	2,444	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
JAC002JA	Jacks Point	600	Minor	Private Other	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LAK003ES	Lake Hayes Est & Shotover Ctry	799	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LAK003LH	Lake Hayes	1,697	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LUG001LU	Luggate	855	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
QUE001KE	Kelvin Heights	4,400	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
QUE001QU	Queenstown	15,600	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAN002AL	Albert Town	506	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAN002WA	Wanaka	9,608	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WAN007WA	Wanaka Airport	150	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Draft

Gore District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
GOR001GO	Gore	7,480	Medium	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
MAT002MA	Mataura	1,790	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Implementing
OTA004OT	Otama	300	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	NR	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Not Started

Invercargill City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
INV001BL	Bluff	2,956	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
INV001IN	Invercargill City	47,500	Large	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Appendix 4. Requirements of the Health Act

Southland District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Type	69S	69U	69Y	69Z	69ZD	69ZE	69ZF	Met Requirements	PHRMP Status
EDE001ED	Edendale	558	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
EDE001WY	Wyndham	594	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LUM001BA	Lumsden/Balfour Rural	608	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
LUM001LU	Lumsden	453	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MAN006MA	Manapouri	228	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
MIL007MI	Milford Sound	350	Small	Private Other	✓	✓	×	NR	✓	✓	×	No	Draft
MOS002MO	Mossburn	201	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OHA009NI	Nightcaps	306	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OHA009OH	Ohai	303	Small	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
OTA001OT	Otautau	798	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
RIV001RI	Riverton	1,506	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TEA002TE	Te Anau	2,628	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
TUA001TU	Tuatapere	561	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing
WIN001WI	Winton	2,436	Minor	Local Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a	Yes	Implementing

Health Act	69S Provision of drinking water	69U Source protection	69Y Monitoring	69Z Water safety plans	69ZD Records	69ZE Complaints	69ZF Remedial action
Mini Key	✓ Met requirements	×	Failed requirements	n/a Not applicable	NR Not met, not required yet		

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

KEY

Column	Value is for	Meaning	Size	Population
Bacteria	Zone	Zone bacteria achievement with Standards (as in Appendix 1)	Large	10,001 or more
Protozoa	All plants for zone	Protozoal achievement for all plants (as in Appendix 1)	Medium	5,001 to 10,000
Chlorination	All plants for zone	Chlorination used for routine disinfection	Minor	501 to 5,000
ClO2	All plants for zone	Chlorine dioxide used for routine disinfection. (Note: none did so in 2016-2017)	Small	101 to 500
Ozone	All plants for zone	Ozone used for disinfection	Symbol or Entry	Meaning
UV	All plants for zone	UV treatment used for disinfection	✓	Met section requirements
Any Disinfection	All plants for zone	Summary column. Disinfection process routinely used	×	Failed section requirements
Sources	All sources for zone	Sources are groundwater, surface water or mixed	All	All plants or sources serving the zone
Secure	All sources for zone	Sources are secure bore water	Some	Some plants or sources serving the zone
Disinfection/Secure	All sources and plants	Water is disinfected and/or secure bore water.	-	No plants or sources serving the zone

Whangarei District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BRE001BR	Bream Bay	5,900	Medium	×	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
HUK001HU	Hukerenui School	150	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
MAU002MA	Maungakarema	200	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WHA007HE	Whangarei Heads	7,200	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Mixed	-	All
WHA007HI	Hikurangi	1,330	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Mixed	-	All
WHA007WH	Whangarei	48,000	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Mixed	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Far North District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
CAR011CA	Carrington Estate	120	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
DOU004EC	East Coast Bays	2,000	Minor	✓	×	Some	-	-	Some	All	Mixed	-	All
KAI006KA	Kaikohe	4,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Mixed	-	All
KAI006NG	Ngawha Springs	200	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Mixed	-	All
KAI008KA	Kaitaia	5,400	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
KAW002KA	Kawakawa	1,500	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
KAW002MO	Moerewa / Otiria	2,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
KER001KE	Kerikeri	6,200	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
KER001WA	Waipapa	500	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
NGA046NG	Ngati Rehia Wai Trust	120	Small	×	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
OKA003OK	Okaihau	800	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
OMA002OM	Omapere	900	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAI001HA	Haruru Falls	1,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
PAI001OP	Opua	1,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
PAI001PA	Paihia	2,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
PAK003PA	Pakanae	160	Small	×	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
RAW001RA	Rawene	600	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
RUS004RU	Russell Township-Commercial	200	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI045WA	Waipapa, Lock	150	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI226WA	Waima Hapu Community	200	Small	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WHI012WH	Whirinaki Water Board	400	Small	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Kaipara District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
DAR002BB	Baylys Beach	228	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
DAR002DT	Dargaville Town	4,455	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
KAI007KD	Kaihu-Dargaville	324	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
MAN003MA	Mangawhai Heads	200	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
MAU001MA	Maungaturoto	900	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
RUA001RU	Ruawai	426	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Greater Auckland (Watercare)

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
AUC003AA	Auckland Airport	4,557	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003AU	Auckland	261,638	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	-	All
AUC003AZ	Anzac	3,445	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003BU	Buckland	609	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003CB	Central Business Dist.Auckland	14,590	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	-	All
AUC003CL	Clarks/Waiiau Beach	1,332	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003EB	East Tamaki/Botany	36,914	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003GL	Glenbrook Beach	393	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003GN	Glen Eden/New Lynn	56,785	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003HE	Henderson	125,916	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003HH	High Head	4,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003HI	Hillsborough	62,355	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	-	All
AUC003HO	Howick/Pakuranga	94,803	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003HT	Hilltop	947	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003HW	HBC/Waiwera	28,898	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003KI	Kitchener	14,866	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003LA	Laingholm	2,457	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003MA	Maungawhau	45,267	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003MG	Mangere	71,629	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003MO	Montana	4,615	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003MT	Mt Hobson	30,526	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	-	All
AUC003MW	Manurewa	72,305	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003ON	Onehunga	27,101	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
AUC003OP	Otara/Papatoetoe/Manukau Cent.	58,441	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003OR	Oratia	1,596	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003OT	Otahuhu	11,083	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	-	All
AUC003PT	Patumahoe	606	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003SO	North Shore Sth.	151,400	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003SW	Swanson	4,540	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003TH	Te Henga	1,085	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003WE	North Shore West	71,300	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
AUC003WH	Whenuapai	5,460	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
BOM003BO	Bombay	609	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BUR004BU	Burnside Road	352	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HEL005HP	Helensville/Parakai	4,579	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HUI006HV	Huia Village	597	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
MUR011MU	Muriwai	563	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
PAP001PC	Papakura City	32,421	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAP001RH	Red Hill	2,475	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAP001TA	Takanini	13,617	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
SNE002SN	Snells/Algies	4,664	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
WAI214WA	Waiuku	8,697	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	Some	All
WAR006WA	Warkworth	4,111	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WEL004WE	Wellsford/Te Hana	2,114	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Greater Auckland

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BOM002BO	Bombay Motorway Services	200	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
BRO015BP	Broadway Park, Newmarket	1,000	Minor	×	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	-	All
HAR005HA	Haranui Whanau	200	Small	×	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
KEN005KP	Kensington Park	450	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
KIN002KH	Kingseat Community	400	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
MAT034MA	Matiatia Wharf	800	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
PIN003PI	Pine Harbour	150	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	SecureGW	All	All
WAI197GL	Waiuku, Glenbrook Beach Road	200	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All

Thames Coromandel District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
COR001CO	Coromandel	1,657	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
HAH001HA	Hahei, Harsant Subdivision	457	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
HAH003PA	Hahei, Pa Road	200	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
MAT009MA	Matatoki	150	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
MAT010MA	Matarangi	279	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
ONE002ON	Onemana	170	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
PAU001PA	Pauanui	747	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
PUR003PU	Puriri	150	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
TAI002TA	Tairua	1,335	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
TEP007AP	Te Puru - Aputa Ave	200	Small	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
THA001TK	Thames - Kopu	7,657	Medium	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WHA003WH	Whangamata	3,665	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
WHI001WH	Whitianga	4,115	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Hauraki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
KAI013KA	Kaimanawa	204	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
KAR001KA	Karangahake	147	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
KER005KE	Kerepehi	1,371	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
KER005TU	Turua	1,181	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
MAC003MA	Mackaytown	174	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAE001OH	Ohinemuri	702	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAE001PA	Paeroa	3,864	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI003WA	Waihi	4,623	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI043WA	Waikino	304	Small	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	Unfin	-	-
WAI201WA	Waitakaruru	2,076	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Waikato District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
HUN002HU	Huntly	7,210	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HUN002RO	Rotongaro	130	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NGA002HO	Horotiu	459	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NGA002HP	Hopuhopu	200	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NGA002NG	Ngaruawahia	5,691	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NGA002TA	Taupiri	529	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NOR013NO	North Western Dist, Waikato DC	115	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
POK001PO	Pokeno	519	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
RAG001RA	Raglan	3,187	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
SOU009SO	Southern Districts, Waikato DC	5,466	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
TEK001TR	Te Kauwhata / Rangiriri	1,410	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
TEK001WH	Whangamarino Rural / Meremere	739	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
TUA002TN	Tuakau North	823	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TUA002TS	Tuakau South	3,119	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Matamata Piako District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
MAT004MA	Matamata Township	6,309	Medium	×	×	All	-	-	Some	All	Mixed	Some	All
MAT004WA	Waharoa	634	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	Some	All	Mixed	Some	All
MOR001MO	Morrinsville Township	6,603	Medium	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TAH001TA	Tahuna Township	120	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
TAT005FA	Tatua Dairy Factory Endpoint	200	Small	×	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
TEA003TE	Te Aroha	3,768	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI049WA	Waitoa Village & Factory	500	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Hamilton City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
HAM001HA	Hamilton City	130,813	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
HAM001RU	Ruakura/Ryburn Road	151	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
HAM001TE	Temple View, Hamilton	1,413	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Waipa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
CAM001CA	Cambridge	13,368	Large	✓	×	All	-	-	Some	All	Mixed	-	All
CAM001KA	Karapiro Village	132	Small	×	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HAM006IT	East Side Terminal	400	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HAM006WE	West Side Aviation Area	350	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
KIH001KI	Kihikihi	2,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
PUK001OH	Ohaupo	468	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PUK001PU	Pukerimu Rural	3,278	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TEA001PI	Pirongia	1,500	Minor	✓	✓	Some	-	-	Some	Some	Mixed	Some	All
TEA001TE	Te Awamutu Township	9,165	Medium	✓	✓	Some	-	-	Some	Some	Mixed	Some	All
TOK006TH	Tokanui	250	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Otorohanga District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ARO001AO	Aotearoa Road, Arohena	120	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
ARO001MA	Mangare Road, Arohena	120	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
KAW001KA	Kawhia Township	390	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
OTO001OT	Otorohanga	2,875	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OTO001WA	Waipa	175	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TIH001TI	Tihiroa	400	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

South Waikato District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ARA003AR	Arapuni	300	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
PUT001PU	Putaruru	4,116	Minor	✓	×	Some	-	-	Some	All	Mixed	-	All
TIR001TI	Tirau	700	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
TOK001TO	Tokoroa	13,300	Large	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Waitomo District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BEN002BE	Benneydale	280	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
MOK002MO	Mokau, Waitomo	200	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PIO001PI	Piopio	500	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TAH002TA	Taharoa Village	300	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
TEK003TE	Te Kuiti	4,612	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI012WC	Waitomo Caves	500	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Ruapehu District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
NAT001NA	National Park	240	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
OHA001OH	Ohakune Township	1,500	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
OHU001OH	Ohura	160	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OWH001OW	Owhango	200	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PIR001PI	Piriaka	120	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
RAE001RA	Raetihi Township	749	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TAU003TA	Taumarunui	4,870	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI002WA	Waiouru Township	2,800	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WHA015WV	Whakapapa Village	200	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Western Bay of Plenty District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ATH003AT	Athenree	5,125	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
KAT003KA	Katikati	5,700	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
OMO003OM	Omokoroa Minden	6,450	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
PON003PO	Pongakawa	4,600	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
TEP002TP	Te Puke	8,260	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
TEP029TB	Te Puke Bush	200	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Tauranga City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
TAU004MP	Mt Maunganui - Papamoa	52,000	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TAU004TB	Tauranga - Bethlehem	51,783	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Whakatane District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
MAT005MA	Matata	690	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
MUR002MU	Murupara	2,060	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
RAN007ED	Edgecumbe	1,430	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
RAN007PR	Rangitaiki Plains Rural	2,486	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
RAN007TE	Te Teko	346	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
RUA003RU	Ruatoki	560	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
RUA008RU	Ruatahuna Village	300	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
TAN001TA	Taneatua	790	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
TEM004TE	Te Mahoe	120	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI017WA	Waimana	160	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WHA005OH	Ohope	6,000	Medium	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WHA005WH	Whakatane	15,020	Large	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Kawerau District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
KAW003KA	Kawerau	6,921	Medium	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
KAW003UV	Upper Valley Road	800	Minor	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Opotiki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
KAI054KA	Kaiaio Hapu	160	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
KUT003KU	Kutarere	300	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
OMA016OM	Omaio	180	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
OPO001HI	Hikutaia, Opotiki	654	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
OPO001OP	Opotiki Town	3,876	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
PAE005PA	Paerata East	112	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
TEK004TE	Te Kaha	150	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WHA031WH	Whanarua Bay	200	Small	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Rotorua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BRU005BR	Brunswick 4	110	Small	×	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
HAM003HA	Hamurana	900	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
HAM003KA	Kaharoa	800	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
KAI009KA	Kaingaroa	400	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
MAM001MA	Mamaku Township	868	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
NGO001NG	Ngongotaha Township	4,826	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
REP001RE	Reporoa	1,060	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
ROT001OK	Okareka	730	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
ROT001RE	Rotorua Eastern Suburbs	9,600	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
ROT002RO	Rotoma	340	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
ROT003RO	Rotorua City	42,500	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
ROT004RO	Rotoiti	880	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Taupo District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ACA001AC	Acacia Bay	1,512	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
ACA001MA	Mapara Road Rural	869	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
ATI001AV	Atiamuri Village	134	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
BON001BO	Bonshaw Park	152	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
CEN001RR	Rakanui Road	200	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HAT001HV	Hatepe Village	174	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
KIN001KI	Kinloch Town	1,604	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
KIN010KI	Kinloch Park	140	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
MAN002MA	Mangakino	1,312	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
MOT002MO	Motuoapa	739	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OMO001OM	Omori / Kuratau / Pukawa	1,783	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
RIV003RI	River Rd Reporoa	197	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TAU001TC	Taupo Central & West	17,105	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TAU001TS	Taupo - Taupo South	6,396	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TIR002SC	Serenity Cove	137	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TIR002TI	Tirohanga	190	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TUR001TO	Tokaanu	360	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
TUR001TU	Turangi	3,578	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WHA010WH	Whareroa	313	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
WHA011WH	Whakamaru	116	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All

Gisborne District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ENI001MA	Mangahauini	130	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
GIS001GI	Gisborne City	29,600	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
GIS001RU	Gisborne Rural	1,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TEK002TE	Te Karaka	491	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
TEP001TE	Te Puia Springs Hosp & Village	300	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WHA004WH	Whatatutu	200	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

New Plymouth District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ING001IN	Inglewood	3,983	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NEW002BE	Bell Block	4,820	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NEW002LE	Lepperton	200	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NEW002NE	New Plymouth	45,420	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NEW002UR	Urenui/Tikorangi	1,030	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NEW002WA	Waitara	7,602	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OAK001OA	Oakura	1,625	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
OKA002OK	Okato	530	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Stratford District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
MID001MI	Midhirst	200	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
STR001ST	Stratford	6,773	Medium	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

South Taranaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
COL005PI	Pihama	350	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
ELT001EL	Eltham	1,980	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HAW003HA	Hawera	8,550	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HAW003NO	Normanby	850	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HAW003OH	Ohawe Beach	210	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
INA001IN	Inaha	495	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OPU001OP	Opunake	1,370	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAT001PA	Patea	1,150	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
RAH001RA	Rahotu	115	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI018KA	Kaponga	370	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI018MA	Manaia	925	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI018RU	Waimate West Rural	1,585	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAV001WA	Waverley	950	Minor	×	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All

Wairoa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
RAU006RA	Raupunga	250	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
TUA005TU	Tuai	300	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI006FR	Frasertown	350	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WAI006WA	Wairoa	4,300	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Napier City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BAY001BA	Bayview Township	894	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
NAP001NA	Napier City	25,800	Large	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
NAP001TA	Taradale	24,110	Large	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Hastings District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
CLI001AL	Allen Lane/Ferry Rd, Clive	198	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
CLI001VA	Valerie St/Tuckers Lane, Clive	362	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
HAS001BP	Bridge Pa	300	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	Some	All
HAS001EA	Hastings East	16,668	Large	×	×	All	-	-	Some	All	Groundwater	Some	All
HAS001FL	Flaxmere	12,171	Large	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	Some	All
HAS001HN	Havelock North	15,370	Large	✓	×	All	-	-	Some	All	Groundwater	Some	All
HAS001PA	Paki Paki	200	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	Some	All
HAS001WE	Hastings West & Central	20,055	Large	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	Some	All
HAU002HA	Haumoana / Te Awanga	1,900	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
OMA008OM	Omahu	126	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
PAR025PA	Parkhill Farm	288	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
WAI007WA	Waimarama	260	Small	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WHA029WH	Whakatū	337	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
WHI007WH	Whirinaki, Hawkes Bay	750	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Central Hawkes Bay District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
FAR001FA	Farm Road	120	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
POR003PT	Porangahau Township	130	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
TAK001TA	Takapau Township	570	Minor	×	✓	All	-	All	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
WAI004HI	Waipukurau High Pressure Zone	3,000	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI004LO	Waipukurau Low Pressure Zone	666	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI005OT	Otane Township	546	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI005WA	Waipawa Township	1,809	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All

Chatham Islands

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
WAI158WA	Waitangi, Chatham Is.	125	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	SecureGW	All	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Wanganui District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BRU001BR	Brunswick-Westmere	450	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
FOR001FO	Fordell Township	350	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
MAX001MA	Maxwell	200	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
MOW001MO	Mowhanau Beach	300	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
WAN001AR	Aramoho	5,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	All	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
WAN001EA	Wanganui East	5,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	Some	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
WAN001WA	Wanganui City	29,000	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All

Rangitikei District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BUL001BU	Bulls Township	1,800	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
HUN001HU	Hunterville Township	400	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
MAN001MA	Mangaweka Township	180	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
MAR001MA	Marton Township	3,750	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	Some	All	Mixed	-	All
RAT001RA	Ratana Township	450	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
TAI001TA	Taihape Township	2,200	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Manawatu District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
FEI001FE	Feilding	13,000	Large	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All
HAL001HA	Halcombe-Stanway	430	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HIM001HI	Himatangi Beach	438	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
KIW003KI	Kimbolton	150	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OHA002OH	Ohakea	800	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
RON002RO	Rongotea	300	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
SAN001SA	Sanson	492	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI022WA	Waituna West	200	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Palmerston North City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ASH001AS	Ashurst	2,800	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
BUN001BU	Bunnythorpe	450	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
LIN001LI	Linton	4,500	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
LON001LO	Longburn	240	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
LON002SC	Longburn Adventist College	300	Small	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
LON006BR	Longburn, Brandlines	150	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
MAS001MA	Massey University	9,000	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
PAL001AO	Aokautere	2,739	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAL001FW	Fitzherbert West	450	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAL001KG	Kelvin Grove	5,784	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All
PAL001PC	Palmerston North City	58,680	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All

Tararua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
DAN001DA	Dannevirke	6,000	Medium	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
EKE001EK	Eketahuna	456	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
NOR002NO	Norsewood	200	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
PAH001PA	Pahiatua	2,700	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PLE002PL	Pleckville	200	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
PON001PO	Pongaroa	200	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WOO001WO	Woodville	1,500	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Horowhenua District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
FOX002FO	Foxton	2,700	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
FOX003FO	Foxton Beach	1,900	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
LEV001LE	Levin	20,000	Large	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
SHA001SH	Shannon	1,436	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TOK002TO	Tokomaru	550	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Kapiti Coast District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
HAU003HA	Hautere	700	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
OTA003OT	Otaki	4,700	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
OTA003WA	Waitohu	1,000	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
PAE002PA	Paekakariki	1,665	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WAI010PA	Paraparaumu/Raumati	25,200	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WAI010WA	Waikanae	10,600	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Upper Hutt City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
UPP001PI	Pinehaven	3,090	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
UPP001UP	Upper Hutt Central	31,560	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

The Hutt City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
LOW001EA	Eastbourne	4,704	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
LOW001HA	Haywards	372	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
LOW001LO	Lower Hutt	56,103	Large	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
LOW001PE	Petone	8,034	Medium	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
LOW001ST	Stokes Valley	9,198	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
LOW001WA	Wainuiomata	17,058	Large	✓	✓	Some	-	-	-	Some	Mixed	Some	All

Porirua City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
JUD001JU	Judgeford	200	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
POR001MA	Mana/Plimmerton/Paremata	5,184	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
POR001PH	Porirua High Level	15,398	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
POR001PL	Porirua Low Level	16,924	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
POR001PU	Pukerua Bay	1,656	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
POR001WH	Whitby	7,282	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Wellington City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
WEL002BR	Brooklyn	9,765	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All
WEL002CH	Churton	4,446	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WEL002EA	Eastern Wellington	16,815	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All
WEL002JO	Johnsonville	18,357	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All
WEL002KA	Karori	13,146	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All
WEL002KE	Kelburn	9,924	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All
WEL002ON	Onslow	11,883	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All
WEL002SO	Southern Wellington	30,024	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All
WEL002TA	Tawa	12,903	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WEL002WA	Wadestown	6,789	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All
WEL002WE	Wellington Central	31,074	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	Some	All

Masterton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
FER001FE	Fernridge	320	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
MAS002MA	Masterton	19,000	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OPA001OP	Opaki	680	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
TIN002TI	Tinui	120	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI058WA	Wainuioru Rural Water	184	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-

Carterton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
CAR001CA	Carterton	4,200	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Mixed	-	All

South Wairarapa District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
FEA001FE	Featherston	2,580	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
GRE002GR	Greytown	1,952	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Mixed	-	All
MAR003MA	Martinborough	1,505	Minor	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Nelson City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
GLE013GL	Glenwood	150	Small	×	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
NEL001NL	Nelson	49,740	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Tasman District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
APP002AP	Appleby Hills	250	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
CEN002CT	Central Takaka	125	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
COL007CO	Collingwood	450	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
DOV001DO	Dovedale Rural	450	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
EIG001EI	Eighty Eight Valley Rural	200	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HOP001HO	Hope/Brightwater	2,730	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
KAI015KA	Kaiteriteri	300	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
LAK013LA	Lake Rotoiti	200	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
LOW006LO	Lower Moutere Scheme 1	450	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
MAP003MR	Mapua Rise	192	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
MOT001MO	Motueka	1,200	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
MUR001MU	Murchison	490	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
POH001PV	Pohara	150	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
RED001R1	Redwood Valley 1	180	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
RED003R2	Redwood Valley 2	370	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
RIC002RI	Richmond	10,500	Large	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
RIC002WI	Waimea Industrial	1,800	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
TAP003TA	Tapawera	400	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI023MR	Mapua Ruby Bay	2,500	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAK001WA	Wakefield	1,500	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Marlborough District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BLE001BL	Blenheim	24,028	Large	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
HAV002HA	Havelock	618	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
PIC001PI	Picton/Waikawa	4,185	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	Some	All	Mixed	-	All
RAR001RA	Rarangi	160	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
REN001RE	Renwick	1,884	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
RIV002RI	Riverlands Industrial Estate	740	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
SED001DA	Dashwood Rural	333	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
SED001SE	Seddon, Awatere Valley	1,000	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI034WA	Wairau Valley	160	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAR003WA	Ward	250	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
WOO004WO	Woodbourne RNZAF Base	1,500	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Buller District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
HEC001HE	Hector	300	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
HEC001NG	Ngakawau	135	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
LIT003LI	Little Wanganui	150	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
PUN001PU	Punakaiki	230	Small	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
REE001RE	Reefton	951	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WAI001WA	Waimangaroa	300	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
WES001CA	Carters Beach	357	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WES001WE	Westport	4,617	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Grey District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BLA001BL	Blackball	280	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
GRE001CO	Cobden	1,650	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
GRE001DO	Dobson	430	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
GRE001GM	Greymouth	5,950	Medium	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
GRE001TA	Taylorville	190	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
RUN001RU	Runanga	1,190	Minor	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Westland District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
FOX001FO	Fox Glacier	252	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
FRA001FR	Franz Josef	2,611	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
HAR001HA	Harihari	348	Small	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
HOK001HO	Hokitika	3,447	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
KUM001KU	Kumara	318	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
ROS001RO	Ross Township	291	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WHA002WH	Whataroa	405	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Kaikoura District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
FER003FE	Fernleigh Rural Water Supply	150	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
KAI004KU	Kaikoura Urban	2,500	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
KAI021EA	Kaikoura East Coast Rural	150	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
KIN003KI	Kincaid Rural Water Supply	120	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
OAR001OA	Oaro	400	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
OCE002OC	Ocean Ridge	500	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Hurunui District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
AMB001AT	Amberley Town	1,578	Minor	×	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
AMB001BE	Amberley Beach	343	Small	×	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
AMU001RO	Rotherham Township and Rural	699	Minor	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
ASH002AS	Ashley/Sefton/Loburn	4,527	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
ASH002LB	Leithfield Beach	402	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
ASH002LE	Leithfield	903	Minor	✓	×	Some	-	-	Some	Some	Groundwater	Some	All
BAL003BA	Balmoral Rural	273	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
BRO016BR	Broomfield	565	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
CHE001CT	Cheviot Town	795	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
CUL001CU	Culverden	366	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
HAN001HA	Hanmer Town	948	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
HAW001HW	Hawarden/Waikari	753	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
KAI039KA	Kaiwara	129	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
LOW010LW	Lower Waitohi	315	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
MOT016MO	Motunau, Greta, Scargill	681	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAR009PA	Parnassus Rural	210	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI026WT	Waiau Township	255	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI066UP	Waitohi Upper, Waipara	513	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
WAI067WA	Waiau Rural	435	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI068WA	Waipara Township	285	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Waimakariri District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
CUS001CU	Cust	343	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
FER002FE	Fernside	210	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
GAR001GA	Garrymere	105	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
KAI003KA	Kaiapoi	12,168	Large	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
MAN009MA	Mandeville	2,023	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
OHO001OH	Ohoka	218	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
OXF101OX	Oxford Rural No1	775	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OXF102OR	Oxford Rural No2	773	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OXF103OX	Oxford Urban	2,173	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
PEG001PE	Pegasus	4,005	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
POY001PO	Poyntz Road	205	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
RAN001RA	Rangiora	17,130	Large	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
WAI011KI	Waikuku Beach	1,150	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
WES004SU	Summerhill	428	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
WES004WE	West Eyreton	168	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
WOO002WO	Woodend Town	2,678	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All

Christchurch City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
AKA001AK	Akaroa	1,350	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
BIR001BI	Birdlings Flat	150	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
BRO012BR	Brooklands / Kainga	1,600	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
CHR001CE	Central Christchurch	185,000	Large	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
CHR001PA	Parklands	16,000	Large	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
CHR001RI	Riccarton	10,000	Medium	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
CHR001RP	Rocky Point	2,500	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
CHR001WE	West Christchurch	42,000	Large	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
CHR002CI	Christchurch Int. Airport	6,000	Medium	×	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
DUV001DU	Duvauchelle	250	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
LIT001LI	Little River	240	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
LYT001DI	Diamond Harbour	1,200	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
LYT001GO	Governors Bay	750	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
LYT001LY	Lyttelton	2,500	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
NOR012CH	Northwest Christchurch	80,000	Large	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
OKA010OK	Okains Bay	105	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
TAK002TA	Takamatua	150	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI138WA	Wainui	200	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
WAT006WB	Waterloo Business Pk, Stage 1	400	Small	×	×	-	-	-	Some	Some	Groundwater	-	Some

Selwyn District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ART002AR	Arthurs Pass	350	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
BUR001BU	Burnham Camp	2,000	Minor	×	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
CAS003CA	Castle Hill	299	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
CLA005CL	Claremont	170	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
DAR001DA	Darfield	3,520	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
DUN008DU	Dunsandel & Sherwood Estate	480	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
EDE002ED	Edendale, Sandy Knolls	180	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
JOH001JO	Johnson Rd, West Melton	160	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
KIR001KI	Kirwee	1,207	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
LAK007LA	Lake Coleridge	148	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
LEE001LE	Leeston	2,350	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
LIN002LI	Lincoln	5,400	Medium	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
MAL001DA	Dalethorpe	183	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
MAL001MA	Malvern Hills, Hartleys Rd	1,409	Minor	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
PRE001PR	Prebbleton	3,906	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
RAK003RA	Rakaia Huts	313	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
ROL001RO	Rolleston	15,047	Large	✓	✓	-	-	-	Some	Some	Groundwater	Some	Some
SEL001AC	Acheron	240	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
SEL001HO	Hororata	920	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
SHE004SH	Sheffield/Waddington	585	Minor	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
SOU001SO	Southbridge	992	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
SPR002SP	Springfield	520	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
SPR003SP	Springston	510	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
TAI009TA	Tai Tapu	606	Minor	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
WES010WE	West Melton	1,800	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Ashburton District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ASH003AS	Ashburton	18,500	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
CHE002CH	Chertsey	230	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
FAI001FA	Fairton	210	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
HAK001HH	Hakaterere Upper	110	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
HIG002HI	Highbank Society Water Supply	220	Small	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
HIN001HI	Hinds	340	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
LYN002LY	Lyndhurst	250	Small	×	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
MAY001MA	Mayfield	160	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
MET001ME	Methven	1,700	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
MET002MS	Methven/Springfield	178	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
MTS001MS	Mt Somers Township	260	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
RAK001RA	Rakaia Township	1,100	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All

Timaru District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ARO002AO	Arowhenua	215	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
DOW001ST	Sutherlands/Taiko	3,500	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
DOW001WR	Waimate Rural	350	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
DOW001WT	Waitohi/Totara Valley	700	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
GER001GE	Geraldine	2,121	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
HAD001HA	Hadlow	312	Small	✓	✓	All	-	All	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAR002PA	Pareora	450	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
PEE001PF	Peel Forest	130	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
PLE001PP	Pleasant Point	1,200	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
SEA001SE	Seadown	750	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
STA004ST	St Andrews	280	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
TEM001OR	Orari	180	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
TEM001TE	Temuka	3,984	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
TEM001WI	Winchester	260	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
TEM002GD	Geraldine Downs	450	Small	✓	×	Some	-	-	Some	All	Mixed	-	All
TEM002GF	Geraldine Flat	200	Small	×	×	Some	-	-	Some	All	Mixed	-	All
TEM002TE	Te Moana	1,000	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TIM001GL	Gleniti	3,400	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	All	-	All	Surface	-	All
TIM001TI	Timaru	23,432	Large	✓	✓	All	-	All	-	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Mackenzie District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ALB001AL	Albury Rural	125	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
ALL001AL	Allandale	150	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
FAI002FA	Fairlie	850	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
FAI002KI	Kimbell	150	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
MTC001MT	Mt Cook	350	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
TEK005TE	Tekapo	500	Small	×	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
TWI001TW	Twizel	1,300	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Waimate District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
CAN001CM	Cannington/Motukaika	120	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HAK002HA	Hakataramea	165	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Surface	-	-
HOO001HW	Hook/Waituna	1,350	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
LOW002LO	Lower Waihao	600	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
OTA005OM	Otaio/Makikihi	430	Small	×	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All
WAI031WA	Waihaorunga	141	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI032WA	Waikakahi	360	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI033WA	Waimate	3,000	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	SecureGW	All	All

Waitaki District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	CIO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
AWA001AW	Awamoko	399	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HAM002HA	Hampden	237	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HAM002MO	Moeraki	264	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
HER001HE	Herbert	670	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
KAU001KA	Kauru Hill	197	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
KUR001KU	Kurow Township	330	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
LOW004LO	Lower Waitaki	778	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
MAH001MA	Maheno	152	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
OAM001AR	Oamaru, Ardgowan	252	Small	✓	✓	All	-	All	-	All	Surface	-	All
OAM001CE	Oamaru, Central	4,622	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	All	-	All	Surface	-	All
OAM001KA	Oamaru, Kakanui	520	Minor	×	✓	All	-	All	-	All	Surface	-	All
OAM001NE	Oamaru, North End	2,234	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	All	-	All	Surface	-	All
OAM001RR	Oamaru, Reservoir Road	768	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	All	-	All	Surface	-	All
OAM001SH	Oamaru, South Hill	3,933	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	All	-	All	Surface	-	All
OAM001WE	Oamaru, Weston - Enfield	2,061	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	All	-	All	Surface	-	All
OMA001OM	Omarama Town	270	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

OTE001OT	Otematata Hydro Village	195	Small	×	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
TOK003TL	Tokarahi/Livingstone	573	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI215DU	Waihemo, Dunback Rural	229	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI215GO	Waihemo, Goodwood Rural	270	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WAI215PA	Waihemo, Palmerston Town	858	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WIN004WI	Windsor	137	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Central Otago District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ALE001AL	Alexandra	5,000	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
ALE002BE	Bennys	104	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
CLY001CL	Clyde Township	1,000	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
CRO001BA	Bannockburn	400	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
CRO001CR	Cromwell	4,000	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
EAR002EA	Earnsclough Water Scheme	120	Small	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
LAS003LA	Last Chance	120	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
MIL006MI	Millers Flat	210	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
NAS001NA	Naseby	150	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OMA005OM	Omakau	350	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PAT003PA	Patearoa	260	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
PIS001PI	Pisa Moorings	157	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
PIS002PI	Pisa Village	250	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
RAN002RA	Ranfurly	750	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
ROX001RO	Roxburgh	700	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All

Dunedin City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
DUN001BO	Booth Road, Dunedin	37,036	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
DUN001GI	Green Island	10,199	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
DUN001LL	Low Levels/Peninsula, Dunedin	37,726	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
DUN001MH	Maori Hill	13,785	Large	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
DUN001PC	Port Chalmers	2,469	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
DUN001WI	Wingatui, Dunedin	1,124	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
MOS001EA	East Taieri	300	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
MOS001KI	Kinmont	341	Small	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
MOS001QH	Quarry Hill	9,535	Medium	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	SecureGW	All	All
OUT001OU	Outram Township	750	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
WAI015WK	Waikouaiti/Karitane/Seacliff	1,642	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WES002WE	West Taieri Scheme	450	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Clutha District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
BAL001BA	Balclutha	3,918	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
CLY005CL	Clinton Township	285	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
CLY005RU	Clydevale-Pomahaka Rural	493	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
GLE001GK	Glenkenich Rural	705	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
KAI005KA	Kaitangata Township	762	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
LAW001LT	Lawrence	417	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
MIL001MT	Milton	1,929	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
MIL001OC	Otago Corrections Facility	600	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
MOA001MF	Moa Flat Rural	534	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NOR003NB	North Bruce Rural	658	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
NOR003WT	Waihola Township	270	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OWA001OW	Owaka	303	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
RIC009KA	Kaka Point Township	222	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
RIC009NO	Richardson Rural North	312	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
RIC009SO	Richardson Rural South	469	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
STI002SB	South Bruce Rural	434	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
STI002ST	Stirling Township	303	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TAP001TA	Tapanui	726	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TUA004TW	Tuapeka West Rural	283	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI016B1	Balmoral 1 Rural	247	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI016B2	Balmoral 2 Rural	399	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAI016TE	Tuapeka East Rural	276	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Queenstown Lakes District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
ARR001AR	Arrowtown	3,587	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
ART001AP	Arthurs Point	1,248	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
CAM008CA	Camphill Estate	132	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
GLE003GL	Glenorchy	1,232	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
HAW002HA	Hawea	2,444	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
JAC002JA	Jacks Point	600	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
LAK003ES	Lake Hayes Est & Shotover Ctry	799	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
LAK003LH	Lake Hayes	1,697	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
LUG001LU	Luggate	855	Minor	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-
QUE001KE	Kelvin Heights	4,400	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	Some	All	Surface	-	All
QUE001QU	Queenstown	15,600	Large	✓	×	All	-	-	Some	All	Surface	-	All
WAN002AL	Albert Town	506	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAN002WA	Wanaka	9,608	Medium	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
WAN007WA	Wanaka Airport	150	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-

Gore District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
GOR001GO	Gore	7,480	Medium	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Groundwater	-	All
MAT002MA	Mataura	1,790	Minor	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OTA004OT	Otama	300	Small	✓	×	-	-	-	-	-	Groundwater	-	-

Invercargill City

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
INV001BL	Bluff	2,956	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
INV001IN	Invercargill City	47,500	Large	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All

Appendix 5. Plant and source characteristics

Southland District

Zone Code	Distribution Zone	Population	Size	Bacteria	Protozoa	Chlorination	ClO2	Ozone	UV	Any Disinfection	Sources	Secure	Disinfection/Secure
EDE001ED	Edendale	558	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
EDE001WY	Wyndham	594	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
LUM001BA	Lumsden/Balfour Rural	608	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
LUM001LU	Lumsden	453	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
MAN006MA	Manapouri	228	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Surface	-	All
MIL007MI	Milford Sound	350	Small	×	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
MOS002MO	Mossburn	201	Small	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
OHA009NI	Nightcaps	306	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OHA009OH	Ohai	303	Small	✓	✓	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
OTA001OT	Otautau	798	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
RIV001RI	Riverton	1,506	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	-	All	Surface	-	All
TEA002TE	Te Anau	2,628	Minor	✓	✓	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
TUA001TU	Tuatapere	561	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All
WIN001WI	Winton	2,436	Minor	✓	×	All	-	-	All	All	Groundwater	-	All